



**KALASALINGAM**  
**ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION**  
**(DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)**



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956.

Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | [info@kalasalingam.ac.in](mailto:info@kalasalingam.ac.in) | [www.kalasalingam.ac.in](http://www.kalasalingam.ac.in)

**SCHOOL OF BIO AND CHEMICAL ENGINEERING**  
**DEPARTMENT OF BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING**

**B.Tech.**  
**in**  
**BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING**



**2021 REGULATION CURRICULUM**



# **KALASALINGAM**

## **ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION**

### **(DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)**



**Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956.**

Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | [info@kalasalingam.ac.in](mailto:info@kalasalingam.ac.in) | [www.kalasalingam.ac.in](http://www.kalasalingam.ac.in)

## **SCHOOL OF BIO AND CHEMICAL ENGINEERING**

### **DEPARTMENT OF BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING**

#### **Institution Mission**

**To be a Center of Excellence of International Repute  
in Education and Research**

#### **Institution Vision**

**To Produce Technically Competent, Socially Committed Technocrats  
and Administrators through Quality Education and Research**

#### **Department Mission**

**To be a globally recognized Centre of Excellence in the field of  
Biomedical Engineering for the advancement of human health**

#### **Department Vision**

**To produce skilled Biomedical Engineers, who are technically  
competent and socially committed, by imparting interdisciplinary  
education in the field of Biomedical Engineering**

## Program Educational Objectives (PEOs)

- PEO1** Graduates would have attained a basic competency in the field of Biomedical Engineering for pursuing advanced courses in Biomedical Engineering and allied fields
- PEO2** Graduates would be successful as entrepreneurs or attain responsible positions in government, biomedical and allied industries and, research centres.
- PEO3** Graduates would exhibit effective communication and leadership skills and contribute to the advancement of human healthcare through life-long learning.

## ABET Student Outcomes (ASOs)

- ASO1:** An ability to identify, formulate, and solve complex engineering problems by applying principles of engineering, science, and mathematics.
- ASO2:** An ability to apply engineering design to produce solutions that meet specified needs with consideration of public health, safety, and welfare, as well as global, cultural, social, environmental, and economic factors.
- ASO3:** An ability to communicate effectively with a range of audiences.
- ASO4:** An ability to recognize ethical and professional responsibilities in engineering situations and make informed judgments, which must consider the impact of engineering solutions in global, economic, environmental, and societal contexts.
- ASO5:** An ability to function effectively on a team whose members together provide leadership, create a collaborative and inclusive environment, establish goals, plan tasks, and meet objectives.
- ASO6:** An ability to develop and conduct appropriate experimentation, analyze and interpret data, and use engineering judgment to draw conclusions.
- ASO7:** An ability to acquire and apply new knowledge as needed, using appropriate learning strategies.

## Mapping of ABET Student Outcomes and PEOs

ASOs / PEOs	PEO 1	PEO 2	PEO 3
<b>ASO 1</b> - An ability to identify, formulate, and solve complex engineering problems by applying principles of engineering, science, and mathematics.	✓		
<b>ASO 2</b> - An ability to apply engineering design to produce solutions that meet specified needs with consideration of public health, safety, and welfare, as well as global, cultural, social, environmental, and economic factors.	✓		
<b>ASO 3</b> - An ability to communicate effectively with a range of audiences.	✓		✓
<b>ASO 4</b> - An ability to recognize ethical and professional responsibilities in engineering situations and make informed judgments, which must consider the impact of engineering solutions in global, economic, environmental, and societal contexts.		✓	✓
<b>ASO 5</b> - An ability to function effectively on a team whose members together provide leadership, create a collaborative and inclusive environment, establish goals, plan tasks, and meet objectives.		✓	✓
<b>ASO 6</b> - An ability to develop and conduct appropriate experimentation, analyze and interpret data, and use engineering judgment to draw conclusions.		✓	
<b>ASO 7</b> - An ability to acquire and apply new knowledge as needed, using appropriate learning strategies.		✓	

## NBA Program Outcomes (POs) and Program Specific Outcomes (PSOs)

**PO1** – Engineering Knowledge: Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems.

**PO2** – Problem analysis: Identify, formulate, research literature, and analyse complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences.

**PO3** – Design/development of solutions: Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations.

**PO4** – Conduct investigations of complex problems: Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions.

**PO5** – Modern Tool Usage: Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modelling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations.

**PO6** – The Engineer and Society: Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice.

**PO7** – Environment and Sustainability: Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of need for sustainable development.

**PO8** – Ethics: Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practice.

**PO9** – Individual and Team Work: Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings.

**PO10** – Communication: Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions.

**PO11** – Project Management and Finance: Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one’s own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments.

**PO12** – Life-long learning: Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change.

**PSO1** - Utilization of Acquired knowledge: The ability of a graduate to utilize the knowledge acquired through the study of Mathematics, Basic Sciences, Biology, Environmental impact and needs, Core-engineering and, Human Anatomy and Physiology constituting the fundamentals of Biomedical Engineering.

**PSO2** Recognize and Resolve Complications: The ability of a graduate to Analyze, Interpret, Model, Design, Recognize and Resolve Complications arising in the domain of Biomedical Engineering, and to satisfy the requirements of health-care industries/organizations.

**PSO3** - Self-sustainability: The ability of a graduate to be self-sustainable, and to be positioned as a Leader, Administrator, Entrepreneur, or to be a supporter for a multidisciplinary team designated to meet the specified target with standards through an elitist approach.

**PSO4** - Well-being of Humanity: The ability of a graduate to be committed with the context of coalescing Pedagogical, Socio-ethical and Professional practices on proceeding with the knowledge gained through Biomedical Engineering for the well-being of Humanity.

**POs’ Consistency with Department PEOs’**

PEO/PO, PSO	PO												PSO			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
<b>PEO1</b>	✓	✓	✓		✓	-	-	-	-	-	-	✓	✓	✓	-	✓
<b>PEO2</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>PEO3</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	✓	✓

## 2021 REGULATION CURRICULUM STRUCTURE

Environment/Indian constitution/	44	<b>Foundation Core</b>	Mathematics and sciences
			Engineering Science
Complimentary skills	16	<b>University Elective</b>	Engineering (outside school)
			Liberal arts (Or) Mathematics and Sciences
	52	<b>Program Core</b>	
	24	<b>Program Elective</b>	
Audit Courses	16	<b>Experiential Core</b>	Design Project
			Capstone
	8	<b>Experiential Elective</b>	CSP/Internship/UG Research /Competitions

***Total Credits = 160***

## B.Tech. Biomedical Engineering Curriculum

Foundation Core								
Sl. No.	Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	Credits	Hours/Week
1	211ENG1301	English For Engineers	2	0	0	3	3	5
2	211MEC1201	Introduction to Engineering Visualisation	0	0	2	3	2	5
3	211MEC1401	Sustainable Design and Manufacturing	1	0	2	3	3	6
4	211ECE1101	IoT Sensors and Devices	1	0	0	3	2	4
5	211CSE1401	Problem Solving using Computer Programming	1	0	2	3	3	6
6	211CSE1402	Python Programming	1	0	2	3	3	6
7	211MBA1101	Innovation and Entrepreneurship	1	0	0	3	2	4
8	211MAT1101	Statistics for Engineers	2	0	0	3	3	5
9	211MAT1301	Calculus and Linear Algebra	3	2	0	0	4	5
10	211MAT1303	Multiple Integration, Ordinarily Differential Equation, and Complex variable	3	0	2	0	4	5
11	211PHY1301	Physics	3	0	2	0	4	5
12	211CHY1301	Chemistry	3	0	2	0	4	5
13	211EEE1301	Basic Electrical and Electronics Engineering	3	0	2	0	4	5
14	211BIT1101	Biology for Engineers	3	0	0	0	3	3
<b>Total</b>							<b>44</b>	<b>69</b>

Program Core										
Sl. No.	Course Code	Course Name	Course Type	L	T	P	X	Credits	Hours/Week	Pre-requisite
1	212BME1304	Fundamentals in Biomedical Engineering	IC-T	2	0	2	0	3	4	-
1	212BME1106	Medical Physics	T	3	0	0	0	3	3	-
2	212BME1105	Human Anatomy and Physiology	T	3	0	0	0	3	3	-
3	212BME1303	Electronics Devices and Circuits	IC-T	3	0	2	0	4	5	-



4	212BME1301	Clinical Biochemistry*	IC-T	2	0	0	3	3	5	-
5	212BME1102	Digital Logic Circuit	T	2	0	0	0	2	2	-
6	212BME2112	Biomaterials*	T	3	0	0	0	3	3	-
7	212BME2311	Biocontrol System*	IC-T	2	0	0	3	3	5	211MAT1303
8	215BME4215	Linear Integrated Circuits	T	3	0	0	0	3	3	212BME1303
9	212BME2119	Pathology and Microbiology	T	2	0	0	0	2	2	
10	212BME2320	Sensors and data acquisition*	IC-T	2	0	0	3	3	5	212BME1303
11	212BME2318	Microprocessors and Microcontrollers	IC-T	3	0	2	0	4	5	212BME1102
12	212BME2313	Biomechanics*	IC-T	2	0	0	3	3	5	212BME1105
13	212BME2117	Medical Imaging Techniques	T	3	0	0	0	3	3	-
14	212BME2314	Diagnostic and Therapeutic Instruments I	IC-T	3	0	2	0	4	5	215BME4215
15	212BME3337	Digital Signal Processing	IC-T	2	2	2	0	4	6	211MAT1303
16	212BME3336	Digital Image Processing	IC-T	3	0	2	0	4	5	-
<b>Total</b>								<b>51</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>-</b>

Laboratory Core										
Sl. No.	Course Code	Course Name	Course Type	L	T	P	X	Credits	Hours/Week	Co-requisite
1	215BME4215	Integrated Circuits Laboratory	PC	0	0	2	0	1	2	215BME4215
<b>Total</b>								<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>-</b>

Experiential Core										
Sl.No.	Course Code	Course Name	Course Type	L	T	P	X	Credits	Hours/Week	
1	215BME4266	Design Project I	PC	0	0	9	0	3	9	

32	215BME4267	Design Project II	PC	0	0	9	0	3	9
3	215BME4265	Capstone Project	PC	0	0	30	0	10	30
<b>Total</b>								<b>16</b>	<b>48</b>

### Experiential Elective

Sl.No.	Course Code	Course Name	Course Type	L	T	P	X	Credits	Hours/Week
1	216BME4268	Community Service Project	PC	0	0	9	0	3	9
2	216BME4271	Internship	PC	-	-	-	-	2	-
3	216BME4269	Hospital Training	PC	-	-	-	-	1	-
4	216BME4270	International/National Technical Competitions/Project Expo/Research Publication (Journal/Conference/ Book chapter)	PC	-	-	-	-	2	-
<b>Total</b>								<b>8</b>	<b>9</b>

### Program Elective

Sl. No.	Course Code	Course Name	Course Type	L	T	P	X	C	Pre-requisite
1	213BME2124	Design of Medical Instruments	T	3	0	0	0	3	
2	213BME2125	Graphical programming for Biomedical Applications	T	3	0	0	0	3	
3	213BME1107	Patent filing	T	3	0	0	0	3	
4	213BME3151	Introduction to Java for Biomedical Applications	T	3	0	0	0	3	
5	213BME2131	Special Electrical Machines	T	3	0	0	0	3	211EEE1301
6	213BME2121	Analog and Digital Communication	T	3	0	0	0	3	212BME1102
7	213BME2129	Medical Optics and lasers	T	3	0	0	0	3	
8	213BME3138	3D Printing in Medicine	T	3	0	0	0	3	
9	213BME3154	Mobile Application Development	T	3	0	0	0	3	
10	213BME2128	Medical Device regulatory India	T	3	0	0	0	3	
11	213BME2126	Hospital management	T	3	0	0	0	3	

12	213BME2122	Clinical Engineering	T	3	0	0	0	3	
13	213BME2127	Medical Device Marketing	T	3	0	0	0	3	
14	213BME3148	Ergonomics	T	3	0	0	0	3	
15	213BME3147	Embedded Systems Design*	T	3	0	0	0	3	212BME2318
16	213BME3143	Biometric Systems	T	3	0	0	0	3	
17	213BME3139	Advanced Microcontrollers	T	3	0	0	0	3	212BME2318
18	213BME3153	Microcontroller based system design	T	3	0	0	0	3	212BME2318
19	213BME3158	Robotics in Medicine	T	3	0	0	0	3	
20	213BME2123	Computers in Medicine	T	3	0	0	0	3	
21	213BME3159	Telehealth Technologies	T	3	0	0	0	3	
22	213BME3141	Biomedical Informatics	T	3	0	0	0	3	
23	213BME3146	Diagnostic and Therapeutic Instruments II	T	3	0	0	0	3	212BME2314
24	213BME3140	Biofluids and Dynamics	T	3	0	0	0	3	212BME2313
25	213BME3152	Mechanics of Biological systems	T	3	0	0	0	3	212BME2312
26	213BME3149	Finite Element analysis	T	3	0	0	0	3	
27	213BME3150	Human Assist Devices	T	3	0	0	0	3	
28	213BME2130	Rehabilitation Engineering	T	3	0	0	0	3	
29	213BME3155	Modeling of Physiological Systems	T	3	0	0	0	3	212BME2311
31	213BME3157	Neural Network and Pattern Recognition*	T	3	0	0	0	3	
32	213BME3144	Biosignal Processing	T	3	0	0	0	3	212BME3337
33	213BME3142	BioMEMS	T	3	0	0	0	3	
34	213BME3145	Design process in Biomaterials and artificial organs	T	3	0	0	0	3	
35	213BME3160	Tissue Engineering	T	3	0	0	0	3	
36	213BME3156	Biomedical Nanotechnology	T	3	0	0	0	3	

### University Electives

Sl. No.	Course Code	Course Name	Course Type	L	T	P	C
1	214BME1109	Biomedical Instrumentation	T	3	0	0	3

2	214BME2133	Medical Optics	T	3	0	0	3
3	214BME2132	Computers in Medicine	T	3	0	0	3
4	214BME3163	Telemedicine	T	3	0	0	3
5	214BME1110	Biomedical Waste Management	T	3	0	0	3
6	214BME1108	Bioethics, IPR and Standards	T	3	0	0	3
7	214BME3161	Biometric Systems	T	3	0	0	3
8	214BME2135	Wearable systems	T	3	0	0	3
9	214BME2134	Rehabilitation Engineering	T	3	0	0	3
10	214BME3164	Tissue Engineering	T	3	0	0	3
11	214BME3162	Nanotechnology in Medicine	T	3	0	0	3

### Honour Electives

Sl. No.	Course Code	Course Name	Course Type	L	T	P	X	C
1	216BME4173	Artificial organs	T	3	0	0	0	3
2	216BME4174	Biomechatronics	T	3	0	0	0	3
3	216BME4175	Biophotonics	T	3	0	0	0	3
4	216BME4172	Advanced optical imaging	T	3	0	0	0	3
5	216BME4180	Microfluidics	T	3	0	0	0	3
6	216BME4178	E-health systems	T	3	0	0	0	3
7	216BME4176	Brain computer interface	T	3	0	0	0	3
8	216BME4177	Cognitive neuroscience	T	3	0	0	0	3
9	216BME4179	Machine learning	T	3	0	0	0	3
10	216BME4182	Prosthetic science	T	3	0	0	0	3
11	216BME4181	Orthotic science	T	3	0	0	0	3

# B.Tech. Biomedical Engineering Program Plan

July - November

Semester 1				
#	Course Name	C	H	
1	English for Engineers	3	5	
2	Physics/Chemistry/	4	5	
3	Calculus and Linear Algebra	4	5	
4	Introduction to Engineering Visualisation	2	5	
5	Problem Solving using computer Programming	3	6	
6	Basic Electrical and Electronics Engineering (SEET)/Biology for Engineers (SBCE/PC or PE for all	3	3	
<b>Total</b>		<b>19</b>	<b>29</b>	

December - April

Semester 2				
#	Course Name	C	H	
1	Basic Electrical and Electronics Engineering / PC or PE	4	5	
2	Physics/Chemistry	4	5	
3	Multiple Integration, ODE and complex variable	4	5	
4	Sustainable Product Realisation	3	6	
5	Python Programming	3	6	
6	BME21R***/ Medical Physics	3	3	
<b>Total</b>		<b>21</b>	<b>30</b>	

May - June

Summer term/break

July - November

Semester 3				
#	Course Name	C	H	
1	IoT sensors and devices	2	4	
2	University Elective	4	4	
3	BME21R***/ Human Anatomy and Physiology	3	3	
4	BME21R***/ Electronics Devices and Circuits	4	5	
5	BME21R***/ Clinical Biochemistry	3	5	
6	BME21R***/ Digital Logic Circuit	2	2	
7	BME21R***/ Biomaterials	3	3	
8	BME21R***/Professional Elective I	3	3	
<b>Total</b>		<b>24</b>	<b>29</b>	

December - April

Semester 4				
#	Course Name	C	H	
1	Design project I(EC)	3	9	
2	* Statistics for Engineers	3	5	
3	University Elective	3	3	
4	BME21R***/ Biocontrol System	3	5	
5	BME21R***/ Linear Integrated Circuits	3	3	
7	BME21R***/ Pathology and Microbiology	2	2	
8	BME21R***/ Integrated Circuits Laboratory	1	2	
<b>Total</b>		<b>18</b>	<b>29</b>	

May - June

Summer term/break

Semester 5

#	Course Name	C	H	
1	Experiential E (Community Services Project/UG Research Project)	3	9	
2	University Elective	3	3	
3	BME21R***/ Sensors and Data Acquisition	3	5	
4	BME21R***/ Microprocessor and Microcontroller	4	5	
5	BME21R***/ Biomechanics	3	5	
6	BME21R***/ Professional Elective II	3	3	
<b>Total</b>		<b>19</b>	<b>30</b>	

Semester 6

#	Course Name	C	H	
1	Design Project 2(EC)	3	9	
2	University Elective	3	3	
3	BME21R***/ Medical Imaging Techniques	3	3	
4	BME21R***/ Diagnostic and Therapeutic Equipment	4	5	
5	BME21R***/ Digital Signal Processing	4	6	
6	BME21R***/ Professional Elective III	3	3	
<b>Total</b>		<b>20</b>	<b>29</b>	

Summer term/break

Semester 7

#	Course Name	C	H	
1	**Experiential E	5		
2	University Elective	3	3	
3	BME21R***/ Digital Image Processing	4	5	
4	BME21R***/ Professional Elective IV	3	3	
5	BME21R***/ Professional Elective V	3	3	
6	BME21R***/ Professional Elective VI	3	3	
7	BME21R***/ Professional Elective VII	3	3	
8	BME21R***/ Professional Elective VIII	3	3	
<b>Total</b>		<b>27</b>	<b>23</b>	

Semester 8

#	Course Name	C	H	
1*	Capstone	10	30	
<b>Total</b>		<b>10</b>	<b>30</b>	

Summer term

\*\* Hospital Training, International/National Technical Competitions/Project Expo/Research Publication (Journal/Conference/ Book chapter/Patent, Internship

## SYLLABUS

### PROGRAM CORE



Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C
212BME1304	FUNDAMENTALS OF BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING	2	0	2	0	3
Prerequisite: Nil		Syllabus revision: Nil				
Course Category: Program core		Course Type: Theory with X component				
<b>Course description</b>						
This course will enable students to develop an understanding in the fundamentals of biomedical engineering with respect to Basic human anatomy. This course will also provide the practical exposure to measure and simulate physiological parameters of human body.						
<b>Course outcomes:</b>						
<b>On successful completion of the course the students will be able to</b>						
CO1	Explain the physical characteristics, function and components of blood tissue					
CO2	Elaborate the blood groups and its relevant characteristics					
CO3	Describe the anatomy, functions and events of human heart					
CO4	Explain the Structure, functions and anatomy of human blood vessels					
CO5	Describe the basics of physiological parameters measurement in human					
CO	PO			PSO		

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1	M															
2		L	H													
3				M												
4	M			L												
5	M				L											

*H - High, M - Medium, L – Low*

**Unit 1**

**BLOOD**

**Hours: 03**

Blood-Functions, Physical characteristics of blood, Components of Blood, Formation of Blood cells, Blood Cells – RBC-anatomy and physiology, WBC-Types and Functions, Platelets.

**Unit 2**

**BLOOD GROUPS AND BLOOD TYPES**

**Hours: 03**

Blood Groups and Blood Types- ABO Blood Group, Transfusions, Rh Blood Group, Typing and Cross-Matching Blood for Transfusion

**Unit 3**

**HEART**

**Hours: 03**

Heart- Anatomy, Location, Layers of the Heart Wall, cardiac Chambers, Myocardial Thickness and Function, Fibrous Skeleton of the Heart, Heart Valves and its Operation, Cardiac cycle,

**Unit 4**

**BLOOD VESSELS**

**Hours: 03**

Basic Structure of a Blood Vessel, Arteries, Anastomoses, Capillaries, Venules and Veins, Blood Distribution, Circulation of Blood- Systemic and Pulmonary Circulations, Coronary Circulation.

**Unit 5**

**MEASUREMENTS**

**Hours: 03**

Cardiac output, Blood Pressure, Pulse rate, Heart rate, Blood Pressure and ECG Acquisitions

<b>Total Lecture hours</b>		<b>45 Hours</b>
<b>Text Books (Required Course Material)</b>		
<b>1</b>	Tortora, G.J. and Derrickson, B.H., 2018. <i>Principles of anatomy and physiology</i> . John Wiley & Sons. (14 <sup>th</sup> Edition or latest Edition)	
<b>Reference Books</b>		
<b>1</b>	Aaronson, Philip I., Jeremy PT Ward, and Michelle J. Connolly. The cardiovascular system at a glance. John Wiley & Sons, 2020.	
<b>2</b>	Martini, Frederic, Michael J. Timmons, Robert B. Tallitsch, William C. Ober, Claire W. Garrison, Kathleen B. Welch, and Ralph T. Hutchings. Human anatomy. San Francisco, CA: Pearson/Benjamin Cummings, 2006.	
<b>Evaluation category</b>		
<b>Sl. No.</b>	<b>Category</b>	<b>Weightage (%)</b>
<b>1</b>	Sessional Examinations (I & II)	<b>40</b>
<b>2</b>	End Semester Examination	<b>50</b>
<b>3</b>	Assignment	<b>10</b>
<b>List of experiments suggested (“X” Component)</b>		
<b>Sl. No.</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Hours</b>
<b>1.</b>	Blood group identification	<b>03</b>
<b>2.</b>	Estimation of Blood Clotting time/ Prothrombin time	<b>03</b>
<b>3.</b>	Estimation of Bleeding time	<b>03</b>
<b>4.</b>	Haemoglobin estimation	<b>03</b>
<b>5.</b>	Erythrocyte Sedimentation Rate Estimation	<b>03</b>



<b>6.</b>	Packed cell volume	<b>03</b>
<b>7.</b>	Total count of RBCs	<b>03</b>
<b>8.</b>	MCH, MCV, MCHC estimation	<b>03</b>
<b>9.</b>	Blood Pressure Measurement	<b>03</b>
<b>10.</b>	Spo2 Measurement	<b>03</b>
<b>11.</b>	Temperature Measurement system	
<b>12.</b>	Heart rate Computation	<b>03</b>
<b>13.</b>	Simulation/ Generation of Electrocardiogram (ECG).	<b>03</b>
<b>Total laboratory hours</b>		<b>45</b>



# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION

(DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade  
 Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C
212BME1106	MEDICAL PHYSICS	3	0	0	0	3
Prerequisite: Nil		Syllabus revision: r.3				
Course Category: Program Core		Course Type: Theory				
<b>Course description</b>						
1	To understand the detection of electrical event within the body and the effects of externally applied electrical current.					
2	To explain the basics of radioactivity and how isotopes are produced.					
3	To explore the effects of radiation in matter and to understand various detectors for detecting the presence of ionizing radiation.					
4	To learn the physics of light in medical imaging.					
5	To understand the various effects of radiation at cellular level.					
<b>Course outcomes:</b> On successful completion of the course the students will be able to						
CO1	To understand the biological effects of low and high frequencies of electromagnetic fields and safety issues associated with the handling of electromedical equipment.					
CO2	To describe the fundamentals of radioactivity and radioactive isotopes.					
CO3	To illustrates the methods of detecting and recording the ionizing radiation and its interaction with matter.					
CO4	To explain the clinical applications of light in imaging techniques.					
CO5	To elucidate the effects of radiation on humans and various protection measures.					
CO	PO			PSO		

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1	M	M	M			H							H			
2	M	H	M			H							M			M
3	M	H	M	L		M							M			M
4	M	M	M	L												
5	M	M	L	L		H							M			M

*H–High, M–Medium, L–Low*

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>Non-Ionizing Electromagnetic Radiation: Tissue Absorption and Safety Issues</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
Radiation and its types – overview, Tissue as a leaky dielectric, Effects of non-ionizing radiation – low and high frequency effects, Electromedical equipment safety standards– Physiological effects of electricity, Leakage current, Classification of equipment, Acceptance and routine testing of equipment.		
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>Principles of Radioactive Nuclides</b>	<b>Hours: 8</b>
Nuclear Stability and Decay– Alpha Decay, Beta Decay, Decay Schemes, Mathematics of Radioactive Decay, Decay Equations and Half-Life, Transient Equilibrium, Production of Isotopes – Naturally Occurring Radioactivity, Neutron Reactions and Man-Made Radioisotopes, Isotope Generators, Cyclotron, Reactor Produced Radionuclides. Applications of radionuclides in medicine.		
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>Ionizing Radiation</b>	<b>Hours: 12</b>
Characteristics of interactions, directly ionizing radiation – Interactions of electrons, Interactions of Heavy Charged Particles, Indirectly Ionizing Radiation– Interactions of Neutrons, Attenuation of X and $\gamma$ Radiation, Dose and Exposure Measurement, Maximum Permissible Levels, measurement methods – Ionization chambers, G-M counters, Scintillation counters, Film dosimeters, Thermoluminescent dosimetry (TLD). Application of ionizing radiation – LINAC, Cyber knife and Gamma knife.		
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>Physics of Light in Imaging</b>	<b>Hours: 5</b>
Infrared Photography, Transillumination, Infrared imaging, Liquid crystal Thermography, Microwave Thermography. Imaging by Diaphanography – Clinical Applications, Physical basis of transillumination, Experimental arrangements.		
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>Radiation Biology</b>	<b>Hours: 11</b>
Interactions at the Cell and Tissue Levels, Cell Survival Studies, Modification of Cellular Responses, Stochastic Effects of Radiation, Nonstochastic Effects of Radiation. Protection from External Sources of Radiation – Regulatory Authority for Radiation Protection, Effective Dose Limits, Safety Recommendations for Sources of X and $\gamma$ Radiation, Protective Barriers		

for Radiation Sources, Area and Personnel Monitoring. Protection from Internal Sources of Radiation – Committed Dose Equivalent, Estimating Internal Dose, Radiation Dose from Internal Radioactivity, Recommendations for Safe use of Radioactive Nuclides.

**Total Lecture hours**

**45**

**Textbooks**

**1**

Brown, Brian H., et al. *Medical physics and biomedical engineering*. CRC Press, 1998.

**2**

Hendee, William R., and E. Russell Ritenour. *Medical imaging physics*. John Wiley & Sons, 2003.

**3**

S. Webb, *The Physics of Medical Imaging*. Taylor & Francis Group, 1988.

**Reference Books**

**1**

Maqbool, Muhammad, ed. *An introduction to medical physics*. Springer, 2017.

**2**

Dance, D. R., et al. “*Diagnostic radiology physics: A handbook for teachers and students*. Endorsed by: American Association of Physicists in Medicine, Asia-Oceania Federation of Organizations for Medical Physics, European Federation of Organisations for Medical Physics.” (2014).

**3**

Saha, Gopal B. *Physics and radiobiology of nuclear medicine*. Springer Science & Business Media, 2012.



# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION

### (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)

Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade



Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C										
212BME1105	HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY	3	0	0	0	3										
<b>Prerequisite:</b> Nil		<b>Syllabus revision:</b> r.3														
<b>Course Category:</b> Program core		<b>Course Type:</b> Theory														
<b>Course description</b>																
<p>This course will enable students to develop an understanding of the relationships between the structures and functions of the human body. This course provides a comprehensive study of the anatomy and physiology of the human body. This course examines the biological structure of living organisms and their components, such as organs, muscles and bones.</p>																
<b>Course outcomes:</b>																
<b>On successful completion of the course the students will be able to</b>																
<b>CO1</b>	Explain the Interrelationships Among Molecular, Cellular, Tissue and Organ Functions															
<b>CO2</b>	Explain different types and properties of muscular and skeletal systems. Illustrate the process of digestion															
<b>CO3</b>	Describe and categorize the organs and its functions associated with circulation of blood and perfusion.															
<b>CO4</b>	Describe the passage of neural signals within the human body.															
<b>CO5</b>	Describe the basic components and functions of urinary, special sensing and reproductive systems.															
<b>CO</b>	<b>PO</b>											<b>PSO</b>				
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1	H												H			H
2	H	L	M										H			H
3	H		M										H			H

4	H		L										H			H
5	H			L									H			H

*H – High, M – Medium, L – Low*

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>CELLS, TISSUES AND BASIC ANATOMICAL TERMINOLOGY</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	--	------------------

Introduction to the Human Body, Levels of Structural Organization, Basic Life Processes of the Human Body, Cell and Its Organelles, Cellular Diversity, Excitable Cells and non-Excitable Cells, Action Potential, Cell division, Cell signalling, Tissue Level of Organization, Types of Tissues. Basic Anatomical Terminology- Body Positions, Regional Names, Directional Terms, Planes and Sections, Body Cavities, Abdominopelvic Regions and Quadrants. Homeostasis

<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND DIGESTIVE SYSTEM</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	--	------------------

**Muscular System:** Type of muscles, properties of muscles, Functions of Muscle. Skeletal Muscle- Contraction and Relaxation of Skeletal Muscle.

**Skeletal System:** Divisions of the Skeletal System, Types of bones, classification, Structure and composition of bone, cartilage, tendon, ligament.

**Joints:** Classification of joints, structure and types of synovial joint, Types of Movements at Synovial Joints.

**Digestive System:**Organs of Digestive system – Digestion and Absorption

<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>CARDIOVASCULAR AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEM</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	--	------------------

**Blood:** Functions and Properties of Blood, Blood Cells – RBC, WBC, Platelets, Blood Groups and Blood Types.

**Heart:** Anatomy and physiology of Heart, Heart Valves and Circulation of Blood, Properties of Cardiac Muscles, Cardiac Conduction System, Cardiac cycle, Cardiac output.

Types of Blood Vessels, Regulation of Heart rate and blood pressure.

**Respiratory system:** Respiratory System Anatomy, Pulmonary Ventilation, Lung Volume and Capacities, Exchange and Transport of O<sub>2</sub> and Co<sub>2</sub>, Control of Respiration.

<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>NERVOUS SYSTEM</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	-----------------------	------------------

**Organization of the Nervous System:** Central and Peripheral Nervous System, Functions of the Nervous System, Structure and Types of Neurons, Synapse and Neurotransmitters, Electrical Signal in Neurons, Signal Transmission.

**Brain:** Organization, Divisions of brain lobes and its functions, Functional Organization of the Cerebral Cortex, Cerebrospinal Fluid, Autonomic Nervous System and its function

**Spinal cord:** Tracts of spinal cord – Reflex mechanism

<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>RENAL SYSTEM, SPECIAL SENSES AND REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEM</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	---	------------------

**Renal System:** Anatomy and Physiology of Kidney, Nephron, Mechanism of Urine formation, Regulation of Blood pressure by Urinary System– Urinary reflex.

**Special Senses- Eye, Ear, Integumentary System  
Reproductive System**

**Total Lecture hours**    **45 Hours**

**Textbooks**

**1**

Tortora, G.J. and Derrickson, B.H., 2018. *Principles of anatomy and physiology*. John Wiley & Sons. (14<sup>th</sup> Edition or latest Edition)

**Reference Books**

**1**

Hall JE, Hall ME. Guyton and Hall Textbook of medical physiology e-Book. Elsevier Health Sciences; 2020 Jun 13.

**2**

Saladin Kenneth S., 2014. *Anatomy & Physiology: The Unity of Form and Function*. McGraw-Hill Education

**3**

Sembulingam, K. and Sembulingam, P., 2012. *Essentials of medical physiology*. JP Medical Ltd.

**4**

Gerald Karp, *Cell and Molecular Biology – Concepts and Experiments*, John Wiley & Sons, USA, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2013.

**5**

Gardner, E.J., Simmons, M.J. Snustad, D.P. *Principles of Genetics* Wiley-India Ltd, New Delhi , 8<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2008.





2	L	L															
3	L	L															
4	L	L	L	L				M					L				
5	L	L	L	M				L					M	M	L		

*H – High, M – Medium, L – Low*

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION TO DIODES</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
Review of Network and Semiconductor Basics, PN Junctions, Formation of Junction, Physical operation of diode, Contact potential and Space Charge phenomena, I – V Characteristics, Zener diode, LDR, Physical operation of special diodes (Tunnel diode, LED, OLED, Varactor diode, Schottky diode and Photo Diode).		
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION TO TRANSISTOR</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
Operation and Characteristics of BJT, FET, MOSFET and UJT, biasing Circuits of BJT, FET, analysis and design of CC,CE and CB configuration, Analysis and Design of CS, CD and CG, Photo transistor		
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>SMALL SIGNAL AMPLIFIERS</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
Transistor as Amplifier, Amplifier design, Multistage amplifier: RC coupled amplifier, tuned amplifier, Thermal run away in BJT circuits		
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>FEEDBACK AMPLIFIERS AND OSCILLATOR</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
Properties of Negative feedback, Types of feedback configuration: Voltage shunt, voltage series, current series and current shunt, Sinusoidal Oscillator, RC Oscillator, Colpitt Oscillator and Hartley Oscillator, Clapp, Crystal Oscillator, non-sinusoidal oscillator, Saw tooth, Triangular wave generators		
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>APPLICATION OF ELECTRONIC DEVICES</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
Regulated Power Supplies, Design of Passive Filters, voltage regulators: shunt, series, Clipping and Clamping circuits, Multivibrators, Schmitt Trigger		
	<b>Total Lecture hours</b>	<b>45</b>

#### **Textbooks**

1	Electronic Principles, Seventh Edition: Albert Malvino and David J.Bates
---	--

#### **Reference Books**

1	Adel S. Sedra, Kenneth C. Smith & Arun N. Chandorkar, Microelectronic Theory and Applications, 2013, Fifth edition, Reprint, Oxford University press, New York, USA.
2	B G.Streetman and S.Banerjee, Solid State Electronic Education, 2015,

	Seventh edition, New Delhi, India
3	Jacob Millman, Christos C Halkias and SatyabrataJit, Electronic devices and circuits, 2015, Fourth edition, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, India
4	Thomas L.Floyd ,Electronic Devices Electron Flow Version, Ninth Edition,Prentice Hall

**Practical component**

Sl. No.	Experiments	Hours
1	Study of basic tools (oscilloscope, multimeter, circuit connection, soldering)	6
2	Transistor Biasing with and without stabilization	2
3	Transistor as an Amplifier	2
4	FET characteristics and Evaluation of its parameters, MOSFET characteristics	4
5	UJT characteristics	2
6	FET biasing methods	2
7	Two stage RC coupled amplifier, Frequency response Class B Complementary symmetry power amplifier	6
8	Differential amplifier using BJT	2
9	Phase shift oscillator using BJT/FET	4
10	BJT based Multivibrators	4
	<b>Total Lecture hours</b>	<b>34</b>



# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade

Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C										
212BME1301	CLINICAL BIOCHEMISTRY	3	0	0	0	3										
Prerequisite: Nil		Syllabus revision: r.3														
Course Category: Program Core		Course Type: Theory														
<b>Course description</b>																
This course deals with the chemical level of organization of living beings and offers detailed knowledge on biological macromolecules such as classification, structure and properties of carbohydrates, Lipids, Protein and Enzymes also emphasis on relation to other life sciences.																
<b>Course outcomes:</b> On successful completion of the course the students will be able to																
CO1	Describe the principles governing the complex interactions of chemicals in living system															
CO2	Understand the importance of carbohydrates and vitamins in cellular machinery															
CO3	Describe the structure of proteins and elucidate the clinical significance of biological catalysts															
CO4	Understand the structure of various lipids and its derivatives with their implications in physiology															
CO5	Elucidate the different bonds and structural components of nucleic acids															
CO	PO											PSO				
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1	H												H			
2	H					M							H			H
3	H					M							H			H
4	H					M							H			H

5	H				M						H			H
<i>H – High, M – Medium, L – Low</i>														
<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>CHEMICAL LEVEL OF ORGANIZATION</b>										<b>Hours: 06</b>			
<p>Organization of Matter-ions, molecules and compounds. Chemical Bonds-Ionic Bonds, Covalent Bonds, Hydrogen Bonds, Hydrophobic and hydrophilic interactions. Chemical Reactions- Forms of Energy and Chemical Reactions, Energy Transfer in Chemical Reactions, Types of Chemical Reactions. Inorganic Compounds and Solutions-Water, Solutions, Colloids, and Suspensions, Inorganic Acids, Bases, and Salts. Acid–Base Balance: The Concept of pH, Maintaining pH: Buffer Systems, Organic Compounds-Introduction, Carbon and Its Functional Groups.</p>														
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>CARBOHYDRATES AND VITAMINS</b>										<b>Hours: 06</b>			
<p>Classification and structure of monosaccharides, disaccharides, Polysaccharides: structural polysaccharides and storage polysaccharides. Reactions of monosaccharides. Disorders of carbohydrate metabolism. Diagnosis of diabetes mellitus. Carbohydrate chemistry in blood typing. Vitamins, Fat soluble and water-soluble vitamins; Classification, structures and physiological functions.</p>														
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>AMINOACIDS, PROTEINS AND ENZYMES</b>										<b>Hours: 06</b>			
<p>Structure and characteristics of amino acids. Peptide bond. Structural organization of proteins – primary, secondary, tertiary, quaternary structure of protein – Conformation of proteins: Globular and fibrous proteins. Disorders of amino acid metabolism. Diagnostic enzymes: Clinical significance of Aspartate aminotransferase, Alanine aminotransferase, Lactate dehydrogenase.</p>														
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>LIPIDS AND HORMONES</b>										<b>Hours: 06</b>			
<p>Structure, and properties classification of lipids, fatty acids, triglycerides, waxes, phospholipids, cerebrosides, lipoproteins and gangliosides- Prostaglandins and their physiological implications- Steroids and bile acids. Disorders of lipid metabolism. Hormones and their biological functions.</p>														
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>NUCLEIC ACIDS</b>										<b>Hours: 06</b>			
<p>Structure of purines, pyrimidine, nucleosides and nucleotides – phosphodiester and hydrogen bonds. Histones – Watson and Crick model of DNA, Types of RNA. Disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism, diagnosis of genetic disorders</p>														
<b>Total Lecture hours</b>											<b>30 + 45</b>			
<b>Textbooks</b>														
1	Nelson.D.L, Cox. M. M., Lehningers Principle of biochemistry, 6 <sup>th</sup> ed.													

	Freeman, 2013	
<b>Reference Books</b>		
1	Tortora, G.J. and Derrickson, B.H., 2018. <i>Principles of anatomy and physiology</i> . John Wiley & Sons. (14 <sup>th</sup> Edition or latest Edition)-For unit 1	
2	Murray. R.K., Granner, D.K., Mayes. P. A. and Rodwell, V.W., Harpers Biochemistry, McGraw Hill, 27 <sup>th</sup> Edition, 2006.	
3	Berg. J.M., Tymoczko.J.L., Stryer, L., Biochemistry, Freeman, 7 <sup>th</sup> edition, 2012	
4	Voet, D., Voet, G., Biochemistry, John Wiley and Sons, Singapore, 4 <sup>th</sup> Edition, 2011.	
	Voet D, Voet JG., Biochemistry. 4 <sup>th</sup> edition (2011)., Willey	
<b>List of experiments suggested (“X” Component)</b>		
<b>Sl. No.</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Hours</b>
1	Visualization of macromolecule	3
2	Calculation of pH	3
3	General tests for carbohydrates	3
4	Estimation of blood glucose.	3
5	General tests for carbohydrates	3
6	Estimation of blood glucose.	3
7	Differential count of different WBCs	3
8	General tests for proteins.	3
9	Separation of amino acids by thin layer chromatography (paper chromatography)	3
10	General tests for lipids.	3
11	Estimation of cholesterol	3
12	Protein structure modelling.	3
13	Separation of DNA by agarose gel electrophoresis	3

14	Estimation of creatinine and urea	3
15	DNA Modelling	3
<b>Total laboratory hours</b>		<b>45</b>



# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade  
Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C
212BME1102	DIGITAL LOGIC CIRCUIT	2	0	0	0	2
<b>Prerequisite:</b> Electronic devices and Circuits					<b>Syllabus revision:</b> NA	
<b>Course Category:</b> Program core					<b>Course Type:</b> Theory	

Course description	
1	To represent number system and different types of codes
2	To represent logical functions in canonical and standard forms
3	To design and analyse the combinational logic circuits
4	To design and analyse the sequential logic circuits
5	To implement combinational and sequential logic circuits using Verilog HDL

Course outcomes: On successful completion of the course the students will be able to		
CO1	Apply the number system and codes for interpreting workingof Digital System	
CO2	Apply the Boolean Expressions to realize the logic circuits	
CO3	Design a simple combinational circuit	
CO4	Design simple sequential circuits.	
CO5	Investigation of data converters and PLDs in digital electronics systems	
CO	PO	PSO

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1	L															
2	L	L		L									L			
3	L	M	L	L	M				M				L	L		

4	L	L	L	L	L				L				L	L		
5	L															

*H – High, M – Medium, L – Low*

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>NUMBER SYSTEM AND CODES</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
<p>Base or radix of number systems, Binary, Octal, Decimal and Hexadecimal number system. Binary arithmetic: Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication, Division. Subtraction using 1's complement and 2's complement. Codes: BCD, Gray Code, Excess-3, ASCII code. BCD Arithmetic: BCD Addition</p>		
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>LOGIC GATES AND LOGIC FAMILIES</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
<p>Logic Gates: Symbol, diode/transistor switch circuit and logical expression, truth table of basic gates (AND, OR, NOT), Universal gates (NAND, NOR) and special purpose gates (Ex-OR, Ex-NOR), Tristate Logic. Laws of Boolean algebra, Duality Theorem, De-Morgan's Theorem. Logic Families: Characteristics of Logic families, Comparison TTL, CMOS, Types of TTL NAND gate.</p>		
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>COMBINATIONAL LOGIC CIRCUITS</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
<p>Sum of Product (SOP) &amp; Product of Sum (POS), Maxterm and Minterm, Conversion between SOP and POS forms, realization using NAND/NOR gates. K-map reduction technique for the Boolean expression: Minimization of Boolean functions up to 4 variables (SOP &amp; POS form). Design of Arithmetic circuits and code converter using K-map: Half and Full Adder, Half and Full Subtractor, Gray to Binary and Binary to Gray Code Converter (up to 4 bit). Encoder/Decoder, Multiplexer and Demultiplexer: Buffer</p>		
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>SEQUENTIAL LOGIC CIRCUITS</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
<p>Basic Memory Cell: RS Latch- using NAND &amp; NOR., Triggering Methods, SR Flip Flops, JK Flip Flops, Shift Register SISO, SIPO, PIPO, PISO, 4 Bit Universal Shift Registers. Counters, Asynchronous Counter, Synchronous Counter.</p>		
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>DATA CONVERTERS AND PLDS</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
<p>DAC: Types, weighted resistor circuit and R-2R Ladder circuit, DAC IC 0808 specifications, ADC: Block diagram, types and working of Dual Slope ADC, SAR ADC, ADC IC 0808/0809 specification, RAM and ROM basic building blocks, read and write operation, types of semiconductor memories. PLD: Basic building blocks and types of PLDs, PLA, PAL, GAL. CPLD, FPGA: Basic building blocks and functionality.</p>		
<b>Total Lecture hours</b>		<b>45</b>
<b>Textbooks</b>		
<b>1</b>	M. Morris R. Mano and Michael D. Ciletti, Digital Design With an Introduction to the Verilog HDL, 2014, 6 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Prentice Hall of India, India.	



2	John. F. Wakerly, “Digital Design Principles and Practices”, Fourth Edition, Pearson Education, 2007
<b>Reference Books</b>	
1	Charles H. Roth, Jr., Fundamentals of Logic Design, 2014, 7 <sup>th</sup> Edition Reprint, Brooks/Cole, Pacific Grove, US
2	Michael D. Ciletti, Advanced Digital Design with the Verilog HDL, 2011, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, Pearson Pvt. Ltd, Noida, India.
3	Stephen Brown and Zvonko Vranesic, Fundamentals of Digital Logic with Verilog Design, 2013, Third Edition, McGraw-Hill Higher Education, New Delhi, India.



# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade  
Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Course Name</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>C</b>										
212BME2112	BIOMATERIALS	2	0	0	3	3										
<b>Prerequisite:</b> Nil		<b>Syllabus revision:</b> r.3														
<b>Course Category:</b> Program core		<b>Course Type:</b> Theory														
<b>Course description</b>																
This course covers the principles of materials science and cell biology underlying the design of medical implants, artificial organs, and matrices for tissue engineering. Methods for biomaterials surface characterization and analysis of protein adsorption on biomaterials.																
<b>Course outcomes:</b> On successful completion of the course the students will be able to																
<b>CO1</b>	Experiment with the classes of materials that can be used for medical applications															
<b>CO2</b>	Illustrate the response of human body towards the application of biomaterial and the characterization methodologies for biomaterials															
<b>CO3</b>	Apply the Biomaterials as drug delivery systems and in ophthalmology															
<b>CO4</b>	To characterize the Biomaterials using microscopy and perform combination of materials that could be used as a tissue replacement implant.															
<b>CO5</b>	To understand and design the artificial organs															
<b>CO</b>	<b>PO</b>											<b>PSO</b>				
	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>1</b>	M	L	L	L		M	M	M	M	L	L	H	M	M	L	M
<b>2</b>	M	M	M	M	L	M	M	M	M	L	M	H	M	M	L	M
<b>3</b>	M	M	H	H	H	H	M	M	H	M	M	H	H	H	M	M
<b>4</b>	H	M	H	H	H	H	M	M	H	M	M	H	H	H	H	M

5	M	M	H	H	H	H	M	M	H	M	M	H	M	H	H	M
<i>H-High, M-Medium, L-Low</i>																
<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>CLASSES OF MATERIALS USED IN MEDICINE</b>											<b>Hours: 09</b>				
Classification of Biomaterials: Metals and alloys; stainless steel, cobalt based alloys, titanium-based materials – ceramics – bioinert ceramics – carbon, alumina, zircona and titania – bioactive ceramics – bioactive glass and glass ceramics, calcium phosphate ceramics – polymers – PMMA bone cement, articulating component – UHMWPE – composites, matrix and filter components, Surface properties and Bulk mechanical properties.Nanostructured Biomaterials.																
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>BIOLOGICAL PERFORMANCE OF MATERIALS</b>											<b>Hours: 09</b>				
Biocompatibility-Tissue Compatibility – material response: – deformation and failure – friction and wear – Host response – Inflammatory process – capsule formation – coagulation and hemolysis – approach to thromboresistant material development –carcinogenesis. Biocompatibility testing: -in vitro and in vivo studies of biocompatibility. Interactions of materials with the human body.																
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>OPHTHALMOLOGIC APPLICATIONS AND DRUG DELIVERY SYSTEMS</b>											<b>Hours: 09</b>				
Materials for ophthalmology – contact lens and intraocular lens materials – Corneal Implants-Implants for Glaucoma-Implants for Retinal Detachment surgery- drug delivery systems: - Diffusion Controlled-Water penetration controlled –Chemically Controlled-Regulated Systems																
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>BIOMEDICAL CHARACTERIZATION TECHNIQUES AND IMPLANTS</b>											<b>Hours: 09</b>				
Rheology, Atomic Force Microscopy, Electron Microscopy, Transmission Electron Microscopy Fourier Transform Infrared Spectroscopy. Biocompatibility, bioactivity, biodegradability, Percutaneous and skin implants, maxillofacial augmentation, Vascular grafts, hard tissue replacement Implants, joint replacements, Dental Implants, Pancreas replacement.																
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>ARTIFICIAL ORGANS</b>											<b>Hours: 09</b>				
Artificial blood, artificial skin, Artificial Heart, Prosthetic Cardiac Valves, Artificial lung (oxygenator), Artificial Kidney (Dialyzer membrane)																
<b>Total Lecture hours</b>												<b>45</b>				
<b>Textbooks</b>																
<b>1</b>	Buddy D.Ratner and Allan S.Hoffman Biomaterials Science “An Introduction to Material in Medicine” Third Edition, 2013.															
<b>2</b>	Jonathan Black, Biological Performance of materials, Fundamentals of Biocompatibility, Marcel Dekker Inc., 4 <sup>th</sup> edition New York, 2005															

3	Joon Park, R S Lakes, Biomaterials: An Introduction, Springer science and Business Media, 2007
4	Sujatha.V..Bhat, Biomaterials,II Edition Alpha Science 2005

### Reference Books

1	Fredrick H. Silver: Biomaterials, Medical Devices & TissueEngineering: An integrated approach. Chapman & Hall, 1994
2	Ratner B, Hoffman A. et al. Biomaterials science: An introduction to materials in medicine, Academic Press, 2004
3	Amit Bandhyopadhya, Susmita Bose, Characterization of Biomaterials, Newnes, 2013

### List of experiments suggested (“X” Component)

Sl. No.	Title	Hours
1	Teaching about the basics of Ansys software and Introduction to the different biomaterials.	05
2	Design and analyze of the strength for the given material and dimensions	05
3	Design a simple model of drug delivery system and analyze the flow of the fluid using the software.	05
4	Design a simple model of dental implant by using the given material and dimensions	05
5	Modeling of an artificial organs by using the given dimensions	05
<b>Total laboratory hours</b>		<b>25</b>



# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade  
Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@katasalingam.ac.in | www.katasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C
212BME2311	BIOCONTROL SYSTEM	2	0	0	3	3

<b>Prerequisite:</b> Math course which includes z transform, differential equation	<b>Syllabus revision:</b> r.3
<b>Course Category:</b> Program Core	<b>Course Type:</b> Theory with "X" component

**Course objective**

To impart profound knowledge in understanding, analyzing, and applying system concepts to physiological systems.

**Course outcomes:**  
On successful completion of the course, the students will be able to

<b>CO1</b>	Understand and apply system elements and properties to the linear physiological system model.
<b>CO2</b>	Analyze steady-state characteristics of muscle stretch reflex, cardiac output, ventilation
<b>CO3</b>	Analyze the transient response of first & second-order response and to model eye movement control, neuromuscular reflex motion
<b>CO4</b>	Analyze circulatory and ventilation model using sinusoidal inputs
<b>CO5</b>	Apply various techniques to check the stability of pupillary light reflex and ventilation

CO	PO												PSO			
----	----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----	--	--	--

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1	H	H		L	H				M				M			
2	H	H		L	H				M					H		
3	H	H		L	H				H				M	H		
4	H	H		M	H				H					H		

5	H	H		M	H				H					H		
---	---	---	--	---	---	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	---	--	--

*H-High, M-Medium, L-Low*

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>Modelling &amp; System representation</b>	<b>Hours: L: 06, X: 09</b>
---------------	--	----------------------------

Terminology and the basic structure of control system, examples of the closed-loop system, system properties, models with a combination of system elements, linear models of physiological systems, Laplace transform & transfer function, state-space analysis.

<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>Static Analysis</b>	<b>Hours: L: 06, X: 09</b>
---------------	------------------------	----------------------------

Open-loop versus closed-loops system, Block diagram representation of muscle stretch reflex model, Regulation of cardiac output, cardiac output curve, venous return curve, closed-loop analysis, regulation of glucose-insulin, chemical regulation of ventilation.

<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>Time Domain Analysis</b>	<b>Hours: L: 06, X: 09</b>
---------------	-----------------------------	----------------------------

The electrical analogy of lung mechanics model, Open & closed-loop, Transient response first-order model: impulse and step response, Transient response second-order model: impulse and step response, Second-order dynamics, other consideration: reduction of the effects of external disturbances.

<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>Frequency Domain Analysis</b>	<b>Hours: L: 06, X: 09</b>
---------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------

Steady-state response to sinusoidal inputs, Frequency response representation, Bode plot, Nyquist plot, Nichol's chart.

<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>Stability Analysis</b>	<b>Hours: L: 06, X: 09</b>
---------------	---------------------------	----------------------------

Stability & transient response, Root locus method, Routh-Hurwitz stability criterion, Nyquist stability criterion, Relative stability.

	<b>Total Lecture hours</b>	<b>30 + 45</b>
--	----------------------------	----------------

#### **Textbooks**

1	Khoo, Michael C. K. Physiological Control Systems: Analysis, Simulation, and Estimation. Germany, Wiley, 2018.
2	Blessner, William B. A Systems Approach to Biomedicine. United Kingdom, McGraw-Hill, 1969.

#### **Reference Books**

1	Kuo, B. C. (1995). Automatic control systems. India: Prentice Hall.
2	Dukkipati, R. V. (2006). Analysis and design of control systems using MATLAB. India: New Age International.
3	Bishop, R. H. (1993). Modern control systems analysis and design using

	MATLAB. United Kingdom: Addison-Wesley.
--	---

**X – Component**

- a) Introduction to MATLAB & SIMULINK, Implementation, and analysis of Lung mechanics model in SIMULINK
- b) Mechanical response of a cancerous tissue illustrating the lumped parameter model
- c) Conversion of muscle mechanics transfer function model into an equivalent state-space model
- d) Steady-state solution for muscle stretch reflex model with nonlinear characteristics
- e) Analyzing the steady-state characteristics regarding the cardiac output curve of a patient
- f) Steady-state values of ventilation and how the change in gas mixture affect ventilation
- g) Model of eye-movement control
- h) Simulink application of dynamics of neuromuscular reflex motion
- i) Simulink application of dynamics of glucose-insulin regulation
- j) Frequency response of ventilatory control model
- k) Frequency response of linearized lung mechanics
- l) Frequency response model of a circulatory model
- m) Effect of how to rate sensitivity is expected to affect relative stability in the model of the ventilatory control system
- n) Stability analysis of pupillary light reflex
- o) Model of Cheyne stokes breathing



# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade  
Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@katasalingam.ac.in | www.katasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C
215BME4215	<b>LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS</b>	3	0	0	0	3
<b>Prerequisite:</b> Electronic devices and Circuits		<b>Syllabus revision:</b> r.2				
<b>Course Category:</b> Program core		<b>Course Type:</b> Theory				
<b>Course description</b>						
1	To introduce basic semiconductor devices, their characteristics and application					
2	To understand analysis and design of simple OP-AMP circuit					
3	To use OP-AMP as a filter circuit					
4	To discuss about various analog integrated circuit					
5	To discuss about integrated circuit fabrication technology					
<b>Course outcomes:</b> <b>On successful completion of the course the students will be able to</b>						
CO1	Demonstrate an understanding of the operation of operational amplifier and its characteristics					
CO2	Discuss the effects of closed loop configuration and study the different types of oscillator circuits.					
CO3	Design and analyze the performance of active filter and timer circuits					
CO4	Discuss the effects of negative feedback on amplifier circuits and study the different types of oscillator circuits.					
CO5	Understand the various IC fabrication techniques					
CO	<b>PO</b>			<b>PSO</b>		



	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1	M													M		
2	L	M	L	M									L	L		
3	L	M	L	M	M								L	L		
4	L	M	L	M								M	L	L		
5	M	L	M										L	M		

*H – High, M – Medium, L – Low*

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>CHARACTERISTICS AND APPLICATION OF OP-AMP</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
---------------	--	-----------------

D.C Characteristics of ideal op-amp, pin configuration of 741 op-amp, bias, offsets, drift, bandwidth, A.C characteristics – slew rate, frequency compensation, Applications – inverting and non-inverting amplifiers, Carrier Amplifier, Isolation Amplifier, Chopper Amplifier, Instrumentation Amplifier, Differentiator, integrator, log and antilog amplifiers.

<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>COMPARATOR AND SIGNAL GENERATORS</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
---------------	---	-----------------

Comparator-regenerative comparators, input output characteristics, Signal generators-monostable,astable multivibrator, Triangular wave generator, R-C Phase shift oscillator, Wein bridge oscillator

<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>ACTIVE FILTER AND TIMERS</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
---------------	---------------------------------	-----------------

Filter-low pass, high pass filters, Band Pass, Band Reject filters, Butterworth filters first and second order filters, Switched capacitor filters, 555 timers' functional diagram, Monostable operation, Astable Operation

<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>ANALOG ICS</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
---------------	-------------------	-----------------

PLL-basic block diagram, operation, capture range and lock range, simple applications, AM detection, FM detection, FSK demodulation, ADC and DAC-weighted resistor, R-2R& inverted R-2R DAC, Monolithic DAC, Flash ADC, counter type ADC, Dual slope ADC, successive approximation ADC, Conversion times of typical ADC, voltage regulator –series op amp regulator IC voltage regulator, IC 723 general purpose regulator, switching regulator, optocoupler IC.

<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>INTEGRATED CIRCUIT FABRICATION TECHNOLOGY</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
---------------	--	-----------------

Introduction, Monolithic IC Technology-planar process, BJT& FET fabrication, CMOS, MEMS and Nano Technology, Monolithic diodes, metal semiconductor contact, IC resistor, IC capacitors, Integrated circuit packaging.

	<b>Total Lecture hours</b>	<b>45</b>
--	----------------------------	-----------

<b>Text Books</b>	
1	Op–amps and Linear Integrated Circuits, Ramakant A. Gayakward, 4 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson Education
2	Linear Integrated Circuits, Roy Choudhary and D., SheilB.Jani 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, New Age International
<b>Reference Books</b>	
1	Adel S. Sedra, Kenneth C. Smith & Arun N. Chandorkar, Microelectronic Theory and Applications, 2013, Fifth edition, Reprint, Oxford University press, New York, USA.
2	B G.Streetman and S.Banerjee, Solid State Electronic Education, 2015, Seventh edition, New Delhi, India
3	Robert F.Coughlin., Fredrick F.Driscoll, Op–amp and Linear Ics,6 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson Education
4	Franco, Design with Operational Amplifier and Analog Integrated Circuits, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, McGraw Hill Education (India) Private Limited



# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION

### (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade  
Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C										
212BME2119	<b>PATHOLOGY AND MICROBIOLOGY</b>	2	0	0	0	2										
Prerequisite: Nil		Syllabus revision: r.3														
Course Category: Program Core		Course Type: Theory														
<b>Course description</b>																
Pathology and Microbiology course offers fundamental knowledge on general pathologic mechanisms, and various pathologic conditions related to the body fluids. It also involves the study of microorganisms with particular emphasis on the biology of bacteria and viruses, and their impact on humans.																
<b>Course outcomes:</b> On successful completion of the course the students will be able to																
<b>CO1</b>	Illustrate the different types of Cell degeneration, how and when it gets repaired.															
<b>CO2</b>	Understand different pathologic conditions related to the body fluids															
<b>CO3</b>	Illustrate the structure and function of different types of microorganisms.															
<b>CO4</b>	Demonstrate various culture techniques for growing microbes and to visualize them through staining															
<b>CO5</b>	Interpret the response of the human body when a microbe enters the human system and the techniques to confirm the presence of microbe.															
<b>CO</b>	<b>PO</b>											<b>PSO</b>				
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1	H		M	L									H			H
2	H		M										H			H
3	H												H			H
4	H				M	H							H			H

5	H				M	H							H			H
---	---	--	--	--	---	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	---

*H – High, M – Medium, L – Low*

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>GENERAL PATHOLOGY</b>	<b>Hours: 06</b>
Cell injury and Necrosis, Apoptosis, Intracellular accumulations, Pathological calcification, Inflammation and Repair, Neoplasia, Classification, Benign and Malignant tumors, carcinogenesis, spread of tumors. Autopsy and biopsy.		
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>FLUID AND HEMODYNAMIC DERANGEMENTS</b>	<b>Hours: 06</b>
Edema, normal hemostasis, thrombosis, disseminated intravascular coagulation, embolism, infarction, shock. Hematological disorders – Leukaemia, Lymphomas.		
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>STRUCTURE AND FUNCTION OF MICROORGANISMS</b>	<b>Hours: 06</b>
Structure of the bacterial cell wall, appendages of bacteria – Pili and flagella, capsule, slime and bacterial endospores, Overview of Viruses, Structure and classification, multiplication of fungi, Disease caused by virus and fungi		
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>MICROBIAL GROWTH</b>	<b>Hours: 06</b>
Growth curve of bacteria, identification of bacteria, culture media and its types, culture techniques and observation of culture. Principle of Light and Electron Microscope. Staining techniques: Simple, Gram and AFB staining.		
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>IMMUNOPATHOLOGY</b>	<b>Hours: 06</b>
Natural and artificial immunity; Innate and acquired immunity, opsonization, phagocytosis, inflammation, Immune deficiency syndrome, antibodies and its types; antigen and antibody reactions, immunological techniques: immune diffusion, immunoelectrophoresis, RIA and ELISA, monoclonal antibodies.		
<b>Total Lecture hours</b>		<b>30</b>
<b>Text Books</b>		
1	Ramzi S Cotran, Vinay Kumar & Stanley L Robbins, “Pathologic Basis of Diseases”, 7 <sup>th</sup> edition, WB Saunders Co. 2005 (Units I & II)	
<b>Reference Books</b>		
1	Ananthanarayanan&Panicker, “Microbiology” Orientblackswan, 2017 10 <sup>th</sup> edition. (Units III,IV and V).	
2	Prescott, Harley and Klein, “Microbiology”, 10 <sup>th</sup> edition, McGraw Hill, 2017	
3	Prescott, LM, Microbiology, 6 <sup>th</sup> ed. 2005, McGraw-Hill.	

4	Atlas, RM., Principles of Microbiology. 2 <sup>nd</sup> ed.,1997, McGraw-Hill
5	Underwood JCE: General and Systematic Pathology Churchill Livingstone, 3 <sup>rd</sup> edition, 2000.



# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade  
Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@katasalingam.ac.in | www.katasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C
212BME2320	SENSORS AND DATA ACQUISITION	2	0	0	3	3

<b>Prerequisite:</b>	<b>Syllabus revision:</b> r.3
<b>Course Category:</b> Program core	<b>Course Type:</b> Theory with "X" component

**Course description**

This course educates students to about the principle of operation of different sensors and their applications in the use, selection, and design of instrumentation and data acquisition systems for agricultural, food, environmental and biological systems. Measurement of position (GPS), force, pressure, power, torque, flow, temperature and environmental sensors will be emphasized. Labs will focus on building and using measurement systems, and programming PC computers for data acquisition and analysis.

**Course outcomes:**  
**On successful completion of the course the students will be able to**

<b>CO1</b>	Understand the principle of operation of different sensors and their applications
<b>CO2</b>	Be updated on the recent trends in sensor technologies.
<b>CO3</b>	Design a wireless sensor network
<b>CO4</b>	To learn the fundamentals of signal conditioning, data acquisition and communication systems used in mechatronics system development.
<b>CO5</b>	Solve design and modelling issue using complex engineering mathematics

CO	PO												PSO			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1	M	M		M	M	L		L	L	L		L	M			
2	M	M		M	M	L		L	L	L		L		M		
3	M			M	M	L		L	L	L		L			L	

4	H	M										L				M
5	H	H	L	M	M	L	L					L				H

*H – High, M – Medium, L – Low*

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION</b>	<b>Hours: 6</b>
<p>Introduction to smart sensors, Principles of operation, design approach, interface design, configuration supports.</p> <p><b>X – Component:</b> a) Introduction to MATLAB &amp; SIMULINK and LabVIEW, Implementation of data acquisition with using of DAQ.</p>		
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>DATA TRANSMISSION</b>	<b>Hours: 6</b>
<p>Components of Measuring- Inputs and Outputs- Origin of Signals–Transducer-Sensors-General Signal Conditioning Functions-Analog-to-Digital Control-Digital-to-Analog Control-Pulse Codes-Analog and Digital Modulation Techniques-Wireless Communication-RF Network Analyser-Distributed Automation and Control Systems-SCADA-Architecture-Security Concerns-</p> <p><b>X – Component:</b> Usage of Input and Output Ports for data Transmission, Controlling of Analog and digital I/O, Using of domestic monitoring system based IoT.</p>		
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>MEMS SENSOR</b>	<b>Hours: 6</b>
<p>MEMS sensor, Comparison between MEMS and Macro sensor, Fabrication and packaging issue in sensor design Thick film and thin film technique Physical sensors. Bio sensor, Silicon sensor, RF Sensor, sensors for robotics.</p> <p><b>X – Component:</b> IoT based domestic monitoring and alerting system for paralyzed patient.</p>		
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>SIGNAL CONDITIONING and DAQ SYSTEMS</b>	<b>Hours: 6</b>
<p>Amplification – Filtering – Sample and Hold circuits – Data Acquisition: Single channel and multi-channel data acquisition – Data logging – applications – Automobile, Aerospace, Home appliances, Manufacturing, Environmental monitoring-Fiber-Optic Instrumentation – Fiber-Optic Sensors – Fiber-Optic Pressure Sensors – Fiber-Optic Voltage Sensor – Fiber-Optic Liquid Level Monitoring-Optical Fiber Temperature Sensors-Fiber-Optic Stress Sensor Fiber-Optic Gyroscope Polarization Maintaining-Gratings in Fiber-Advantages of Fiber Optics Instrumentation.</p> <p><b>X – Component:</b> Ultrasonic stick for blind people.</p>		
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>APPLICATIONS</b>	<b>Hours: 6</b>
<p>Design and simulink issue in advanced sensing technique. Introduction of different mathematical tools used in sensor design. LASER Heating, Welding, Melting and Trimming-Laser Trimming and Melting-Smart Instruments-Calibration and Standards-Topics in Intelligent Instrumentation – The role of PCA, LDA,</p> <p><b>X – Component:</b> Neural network in designing sensor array-Lie detector.</p>		
<b>Total Lecture hours</b>		<b>30+45</b>

<b>Text Books</b>		
<b>1</b>	Kirianaki, Nikolay V., Sergey Y. Yurish, Nestor O. Shpak, and Vadim P. Deynega. Data acquisition and signal processing for smart sensors. Chichester, England: Wiley, 2002.	
<b>Reference Books</b>		
<b>1</b>	H Rosemary Taylor, "Data Acquisition for Sensor systems", 2013, 1st edition, Springer Publishing, U.S	
<b>2</b>	Maurizio Di Paolo Emilio., "Data Acquisition Systems" From Fundamentals to Applied Design, 2013, Springer, New York.	
<b>List of experiments suggested ("X" Component)</b>		
<b>Sl. No.</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Hours</b>
1	To introduce to the LabView software.	3
2	Introduction to LabView software package and an introduction to data acquisition.	3
3	Introduce the concepts of precision, bias, calibration, linearity and other ideas best discussed when monitoring a static system.	3
4	Calibration of Sensors	3
5	Introduce to basic concepts of electrical circuits (DC and AC) and their components for data acquisition	3
6	Introduce the concepts of sensor responsiveness; zeroth, first, and second order sensors	3
7	Determine the time constant of various temperature sensors when exposed to changing conditions.	3
8	Basics of signal transmission, signal noise, and grounding for safety and signal transmission	3
9	Basics of signal conditioning including passive and active, low- and high-pass filter circuits	3
10	Transducers for measuring displacement	3
<b>Total Lecture hours</b>		<b>30</b>





# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade  
Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C
212BME2318	<b>MICROPROCESSORS AND MICROCONTROLLERS</b>	3	0	2	0	5
<b>Prerequisite:</b> Electronic devices and Circuits		<b>Syllabus revision:</b> r.3				
<b>Course Category:</b> Program core		<b>Course Type:</b> Integrated Course				
<b>Course description</b>						
1	To introduce basic Microprocessor and Microcontrollers.					
2	To understand analysis the instruction sets, programming of 8-bit Microprocessor 8085.					
3	To discuss about interfacing IC for basic microprocessor and microcontroller.					
4	To discuss about 8051 microcontroller.					
5	To apply the inculcated knowledge for developing simple applications.					
<b>Course outcomes:</b>						
<b>On successful completion of the course the students will be able to</b>						
CO1	Describe fundamental of Microprocessor and Microcontrollers.					
CO2	Illustrate the architecture and analyze the instruction sets, programming of 8-bit Microprocessor 8085.					
CO3	Study the different peripheral devices and their interfacing to 8085.					
CO4	Illustrate the architecture of 8051 microcontroller.					
CO5	Study the interrupt and timers of 8051 microcontroller and design the microcontroller based control circuit for electrical and electronics applications.					

CO	PO												PSO			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1	S						S					S	S			
2		L	M	M	M		L	L				M				
3			L	L	M		L					L				
4	S	L	L		L								S			
5	L	L	S	L	S		L	L				L	L			

*H – High, M – Medium, L – Low*

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>FUNDAMENTALS OF MICROPROCESSORS AND MICROCONTROLLER</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
Introduction- Importance of Microprocessor and Microcontrollers , origin and evolution of microprocessors, Classification of Microprocessor , Microcontrollers and memories, Common input and output devices for computers, Bus structures used in computers and technology improvements		
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>8085 MICROPROCESSOR</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
8085 architecture – Instruction set – Addressing modes- Timing diagram – Assembly Language Programming – Counters time delays – Interrupts , 8086 Architecture -Instruction set – Addressing modes		
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACING TECHNIQUES</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
Interfacing serial I/O (8251) – Parallel I/O (8255) – RS232, SPI, I2C, Introduction and interfacing to protocols like Blue-tooth and Zigbee. Keyboard and display controller (8279) – ADC/DAC interfacing.		
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>8051 MICROCONTROLLER</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
8051 microcontroller hardware – I/O Pins, Ports and circuits – external memory, 8051 Instruction set – Addressing Modes – counters and timers – serial data input and output – interrupts – Interfacing to external memory and 8255.		
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>8051 PROGRAMMING AND APPLICATIONS</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
Assembly Language Programming – I/O Port Programming – Timer and counter Programming – Serial Communication – Interrupt Programming – 8051 Interfacing with LED, ADL, Sensors, Stepper Motor, keyboard, C language programs. Assemblers and compilers. Programming and debugging tools.		
<b>Total Lecture hours</b>		<b>45</b>

<b>Text Books</b>		
1	Gaonkar, R.S., Microprocessor Architecture Programming and Application, Wiley Eastern Ltd., New Delhi, 2005.	
2	M. A.Mazidi, J. G. Mazidi and R. D. McKinlay, “The8051Microcontroller and Embedded Systems: Using Assembly and C”,Pearson Education, 2007.	
<b>Reference Books</b>		
1	Hall, D.V., Microprocessor and Interfacing Programming and Hardware, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company, 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, 2012	
2	YuCheng Liu & Glenn A Gibson, Microcomputer System, 8086/8088 Family, 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, Prentice Hall of India, 2005	
3	Rafiquzzaman M., Microprocessor Theory and Application – Intel and Motorola, Prentice Hall of India, 2007.	
4	Raj Kamal, Microcontrollers: Architecture, Programming, Interfacing and System Design, 5 <sup>th</sup> edition, Pearson Education India	
5	Tze Ying Sim, Effectiveness of the Methods for Engineering Courses in a Large Non Homogeneous class setting, Kassel University Press.	
<b>Practical Component</b>		
<b>Sl. No.</b>	<b>Experiments</b>	<b>Hours</b>
	Introduction to Digital Trainer Kit	4
1	Simple arithmetic operations in 8085 Microprocessor	6
2	ADC and DAC interfacing using 8085 Microprocessor	6
3	Arithmetic operation with 8051 execution.	2
4	Sine wave and Square wave generation in 8051 micro controller	2
5	ADC and DAC interfacing using 8051 micro controller	2
6	Stepper motor control using 8051 micro controller	2
7	Servomotor control using 8051 micro controller	2
8	Seven segment display using 8051 micro controller	2
9	Basic programming using KEIL IDE	2
10	Traffic light control using 8051 Microcontroller	2
<b>Total Lecture hours</b>		<b>32</b>



# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade  
Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C										
212BME2313	<b>BIOMECHANICS</b>	2	0	0	3	3										
Prerequisite: Nil		Syllabus revision: r.3														
Course Category: Program core		Course Type: Theory														
<b>Course description</b>																
To provide students with an understanding of the internal and external forces acting on the body during human movement through mechanics. To generate force and controlling movement by muscles is emphasized.																
<b>Course outcomes:</b> On successful completion of the course the students will be able to																
<b>CO1</b>	To describe the fundamental of biomechanics															
<b>CO2</b>	Understand and describe the properties of blood, bone and soft tissues like articular cartilage tendons and ligaments.															
<b>CO3</b>	Able to understand the unique features of biological flows, especially constitutive laws and boundaries and approximation methods in fluid mechanics and their constraints.															
<b>CO4</b>	Gain broad knowledge about the mechanics of moving systems and familiarity with human anatomy to competently analyze gross movement of the human body.															
<b>CO5</b>	Be able to computationally analyze the dynamics of human movement from the most commonly used measurement devices in the field, such as motion capture and force platform systems.															
<b>CO</b>	<b>PO</b>											<b>PSO</b>				
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1	H	M	L	L		L	L		L			H	H	L	M	M
2	H	L	L	M	L	H	M	M	M	M	M	H	H	M	L	M
3	H	L	M	H	L	H	M	M	M	M	M	H	H	M	L	M

4	H	H	M	M	M	H	M	M	M	M	M	H	H	H	M	M
5	H	H	M	M	M	H	M	M	M	M	M	H	H	H	M	M
<i>H-High, M-Medium, L-Low</i>																
<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION TO BIOMECHANICS</b>											<b>Hours: 09</b>				
Principles of Mechanics, Vector mechanics, Mechanics of motion – Newton’s laws of motion, Kinetics, Kinematics of motion, Resultant forces of Coplaner&Noncoplaner and Concurrent & non-concurrent forces, parallel force in space, Equilibrium of coplanar forces, Work and energy, Moment of inertia.																
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>TISSUE BIOMECHANICS</b>											<b>Hours: 09</b>				
<b>UNIT II: Tissue Biomechanics</b> <b>Hard Tissues:</b> Bone structure & composition mechanical properties of bone, cortical and cancellous bones,. Electrical properties of bone, type of fractures, biomechanics of fracture healing. <b>Soft Tissues:</b> Structure and functions of Soft Tissues: Cartilage, Tendon, Ligament, and Muscle; Material Properties: Cartilage, Tendon, Ligament, and Muscle; Modeling: Cartilage, Tendon, Ligament, and Muscle. Viscoelastic properties, Maxwell & Voight models – anisotropy																
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>BIOFLUID MECHANICS</b>											<b>Hours: 09</b>				
Stress, strain, elasticity, Hooke’s law, viscosity, Newtonian fluid, Non- Newtonian fluid, viscoelastic fluids. Euler equations and Navier Stoke’s equations, Viscoelasticity, Constitutive equations. Rheological properties of blood, laminar flow, Velocity and pressure of blood flow, Resistance against flow, Vascular tree. Relationship between diameters, material properties of Blood vessels. Flow properties of blood in the intact human cardiovascular system.																
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>JOINTS BIOMECHANICS AND IMPLANTS</b>											<b>Hours: 09</b>				
Skeletal joints, forces and stresses in human joints, Analysis of rigid bodies in equilibrium, free body diagrams, types of joint, biomechanical analysis of elbow, shoulder, hip, knee and ankle. Design of orthopedic implant, specifications for a prosthetic joint, biocompatibility, Introduction to the requirement and characteristics of different types of biomaterials, manufacturing process of implants, fixation of implants.																
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>Movement Biomechanics</b>											<b>Hours: 09</b>				
Gait analysis, body & limbs: mass & motion characteristics actions, forces transmitted by joints. Joints forces results in the normal & disable human body, normal & fast gait on the level. Patterns: Push/Throw Continuum Biomechanics of push – like motions, Biomechanics of throw – like motions.																
<b>Total Lecture hours</b>												<b>45</b>				
<b>Text Books</b>																

1	Duane Knudson, “Fundamentals of Biomechanics”, Second Edition Springer Science+Business Media, 2007
2	Marcelo Epstein, “The Elements of Continuum Biomechanics”, ISBN: 978-1-119-99923-2, 2012.
3	Fung, Y.C. “Biomechanics Mechanical Properties of Living Tissues”, New age international, ISBN: 978-81-8128-811-0, 2007
4	Carol A. Oatis, The Mechanics and Pathomechanics of Human Movement, Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2010

#### Reference Books

1	Jay D. Humphrey, Sherry De Lange, “An Introduction to Biomechanics: Solids and Fluids, Analysis and Design” , Springer Science+Business Media, 2004.
2	Shrawan Kumar, “Biomechanics in Ergonomics”, Second Edition, CRC Press 2007.
3	White & Puyator, Biomechanics, Private publication UAE, 2010

#### List of experiments suggested (“X” Component)

Sl. No.	Title	Hours
1	Teaching about the basics of solid works software and Introduction to the mechanics of motion and forces.	05
2	Design a human femur bone by using the given dimensions	05
3	Design and modelling of blood vessels by using the given dimensions.	05
4	Design and modelling of human knee joint using the given dimensions.	05
5	Design an artificial leg by using the given dimensions.	05
<b>Total laboratory hours</b>		<b>25</b>



# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade  
Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C										
212BME2117	Medical Imaging Techniques	3	0	0	0	3										
Prerequisite: Nil		Syllabus revision: r.1														
Course Category: Program Core		Course Type: Theory														
<p><b>Course description:</b> This course aims to develop an understanding of the different modalities in Radiology and recognize the images of each modality. This also helps in understanding of the applications of physical processes to the diagnosis and treatment of disease, including an understanding of contemporary developments in professional practice.</p>																
<p><b>Course outcomes:</b> On successful completion of the course the students will be able</p>																
CO1	To describe the working principle of X ray machine and its application.															
CO2	To illustrate the principle computed tomography.															
CO3	To interpret the technique used for visualizing various sections of the body using magnetic resonance imaging.															
CO4	To demonstrate the applications of radio nuclide imaging.															
CO5	To relate the utilization of ultrasound in medicine.															
CO	PO											PSO				
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1	M	M	M	M									M			M
2	M	M	M	M									M			M
3	M	M	M	M		M							M			M



4	M	M	M	M										M			M
5	M	M	M	M		M								M			M

*H – High, M – Medium, L – Low*

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>X-ray Radiography</b>	<b>Hours: 12</b>
---------------	--------------------------	------------------

Fundamentals of X-ray production, Conventional X-Ray Tubes, Energizing and Controlling the X ray Tube – Tube Voltage and Voltage Waveforms, Relationship between Filament Current And Tube Current, Emission Spectra, Collimation and Filtration, Factors Influencing X ray spectra and output, Tube Vacuum, Envelope and Housing, Special-Purpose X-Ray Tubes, Instrumentation for planar radiography – collimator, anti-scatter grids, Digital radiography, Quantitative characteristics of planar X-ray images, X-ray contrast agents, Specialized X-ray imaging techniques.

<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>Computed Tomography</b>	<b>Hours: 5</b>
---------------	----------------------------	-----------------

Principles of CT – X ray projection, attenuation and acquisition of transmission profiles, Hounsfield units, CT Imaging System – Historical and current acquisition configurations, Gantry and table, The X ray tube and generator, Collimation and filtration, Detectors, Image reconstruction and processing – General concepts, Object space, image space and Radon space, Filtered back projection and other reconstructions, Acquisition - CT Image Quality

<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>Magnetic Resonance Imaging</b>	<b>Hours: 10</b>
---------------	-----------------------------------	------------------

Principles of nuclear magnetism, RF magnetic field and resonance, magnetic resonance (MR) signal, nuclear spin relaxations, gradient pulse, slice selection, phase encoding, frequency encoding, spin echoes, gradient echoes, K-space data acquisition and image reconstruction. MRI scanner hardware: magnet, gradient coil, RF pulse transmission and RF signal reception. Diagnostic utility and clinical MRI, functional MRI, magnetic resonance angiography (MRA), magnetic resonance spectroscopy (MRS), diffusion MRI, bio-effects and safety levels.

<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>Nuclear Imaging</b>	<b>Hours: 8</b>
---------------	------------------------	-----------------

Nuclear medicine –Radioactivity and radiotracer half-life, Properties of radiotracers for nuclear medicine, The distribution of technetium-based radiotracers within the body, The gamma camera, Single photon emission computed tomography (SPECT), Data processing in SPECT, SPECT/CT, Clinical applications of SPECT and SPECT/CT, Positron emission tomography (PET), Radiotracers used for PET/CT, Instrumentation for PET/CT, Two-dimensional and three-dimensional PET imaging, Data processing in PET/CT, Clinical applications of PET/CT

<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>Ultrasound Imaging</b>	<b>Hours: 10</b>
---------------	---------------------------	------------------

Wave propagation and characteristic acoustic impedance, Wave reflection, refraction and scattering in tissue, Absorption and total attenuation of ultrasound, Instrumentation, Single element ultrasound transducers, Transducer arrays, Clinical diagnostic scanning modes, Image characteristics, Doppler ultrasound for blood flow measurements, Ultrasound contrast agents,



Safety guidelines in ultrasound imaging, Clinical applications of ultrasound, Artifacts in ultrasound imaging.

**Total Lecture hours**

**45**

**Text Books**

1	Smith, Nadine Barrie, and Andrew Webb. <i>Introduction to medical imaging: physics, engineering and clinical applications</i> . Cambridge university press, 2010.
2	Hendee, William R., and E. Russell Ritenour. <i>Medical imaging physics</i> . John Wiley & Sons, 2003.
3	S.Webb, <i>The Physics of Medical Imaging</i> . Taylor & Francis Group, 1988.

**Reference Books**

1	Saha, Gopal B. <i>Physics and radiobiology of nuclear medicine</i> . Springer Science & Business Media, 2012.
2	Dance, D. R., et al. “ <i>Diagnostic radiology physics: A handbook for teachers and students</i> . Endorsed by: American Association of Physicists in Medicine, Asia-Oceania Federation of Organizations for Medical Physics, European Federation of Organisations for Medical Physics.” (2014).



# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION

### (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade

Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C
212BME2314	Diagnostic & Therapeutic Instruments-I	3	0	2	0	4

Prerequisite: <b>Medical Electronics, Medical Physics</b>	Syllabus revision: r.3
---	---------------------------

Course Category: Program Core	Course Type: Integrated Course
-------------------------------	-----------------------------------

**Course description**

To obtain thorough knowledge on the basic understanding of the diagnostic and therapeutic medical instruments.

**Course outcomes:**  
On successful completion of the course, the students will be able to

<b>CO1</b>	Understand and record the electrical activity of the heart, muscle, and eye
<b>CO2</b>	Understand and measure basic physiological signal measurements
<b>CO3</b>	Understand and apply the diagnostic procedures in ophthalmology & fetal monitoring instruments.
<b>CO4</b>	Understand the therapeutic procedures in the cardiovascular system
<b>CO5</b>	Understand the therapeutic procedures in assisting ventilation, hearing.
<b>CO</b>	<b>PO</b>
	<b>PSO</b>

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1	H		H	H									H			
2	H		H	H									H			
3	H			H									H			
4	M			H									H			
5	M			H									H			

*H – High, M – Medium, L – Low*

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>Diagnostic Instruments part 1</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
Monitoring and recording of ECG, EEG, EMG, PCG, EOG, electrodes for physiological measurement, Recording system.		
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>Diagnostic Instruments part 2</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
Heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, respiration rate & cardiac output measurement, Blood flow measurement.		
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>Diagnostic Instruments part 3</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
Cardiac monitor, Patient Monitoring System, Pulmonary function analyzer, Endoscopes, Laryngoscope, Ophthalmoscope, fetal monitoring instruments, oximeters.		
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>Therapeutic Instruments part 1</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
Cardiac Defibrillators, Pacemakers, blood warmers, Heart-Lung machine, Intravenous blood administration pumps, Haemodialysis, electro surgery machine.		
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>Therapeutic Instruments part 2</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
Ventilators, humidifiers, oxygen concentrators, CPAP, BiPAP, Anaesthesia equipment, Lithotriptors, hearing aids, audiometer.		
	<b>Total Lecture hours</b>	<b>45</b>
<b>Text Books</b>		
1	Street, L. J. (2016). Introduction to Biomedical Engineering Technology. United States: CRC Press.	
<b>Reference Books</b>		
1	Handbook of Biomedical Instrumentation. (2003). India: McGraw-Hill Education (India) Pvt Limited.	
2	Pfeiffer, E. A., Weibell, F. J., Cromwell, L. (2011). Biomedical Instrumentation and Measurements. United States: Prentice-Hall.	
3	Khandpur, R. S. (2020). Compendium of Biomedical Instrumentation, 3 Volume Set. United Kingdom: Wiley.	
4	Medical Instrumentation: Application and Design. (2020). United Kingdom: Wiley.	
<b>Laboratory Components</b>		
<b>Sl. No.</b>	<b>Experiments</b>	<b>Hours per week</b>
1	Recording of ECG, EMG, EEG signal	02

2	Design and implementation of instrumentation amplifier	02
3	Design and implementation of optical isolation amplifier	02
4	Design and implementation of the acquisition of ECG signal	02
5	Temperature & heart rate measurement	02
6	Audiometer	02
7	Surgical diathermy	02
8	Study of biotelemetry	02
9	Shortwave and ultrasonic diathermy	02
10	Electrical safety measurements	02
11	Study of ESU – cutting and coagulation modes.	02
12	Measurement of visually evoked potential	02
13	Patient Monitoring System	02
14	Doppler blood flow monitoring	02
15	Blood pressure measurement	02
	<b>Total practical hours</b>	<b>30</b>



# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade  
Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C										
212BME3337	Digital Signal Processing	2	2	2	0	4										
Prerequisite: Nil		Syllabus revision: r.3														
Course Category: Program Core		Course Type: Integrated Course														
<p><b>Course description:</b> This course aims to equip students with the fundamental tools that are used to describe and analyse the various types of signals and systems along with their characteristics. This course builds a strong base for developing algorithms for signal processing systems and enables the students to understand the effects of word length in digital signal processing.</p>																
<p><b>Course outcomes:</b> On successful completion of the course the students will be able</p>																
CO1	To understand the basic types and properties of signals and systems.															
CO2	To analyse Continuous and Discrete time domain signals by applying Z-transform and Discrete Fourier transform.															
CO3	To design and develop algorithms for IIR filters.															
CO4	To design and develop algorithms for FIR filter design using different techniques.															
CO5	To understand the effects of finite word length in digital Filters.															
CO	PO					PSO										
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1	H	H	M			M							H	H		
2	H	H	H			H							H	H		

3	H	H	H			H							H	H		
4	H	H	H			H		M					H	H		
5	H	H	M			H							H	H		

*H – High, M – Medium, L – Low*

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>Signals and Systems</b>	<b>Hours: 12</b>
---------------	----------------------------	------------------

**Introduction and Classification of signals:** Definition of signal and systems, communication and control systems as examples. Sampling of analog signals, Continuous time and discrete time signal, Classification of signals as even, odd, periodic and non-periodic, deterministic and non-deterministic, energy and power. Elementary signals/Functions: exponential, sine, impulse, step and its properties, ramp, rectangular, triangular, signum, sinc functions. Operations on signals: Amplitude scaling, addition, multiplication, time scaling, time shifting and time folding.

**Systems:** Definition, Classification: linear and nonlinear, time variant and invariant, causal and non-causal, static and dynamic, stable and unstable, invertible.

<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>Z Transform and Discrete Fourier Transforms</b>	<b>Hours: 12</b>
---------------	--	------------------

**Z-Transform:** Direct Z-Transform, Properties of the Z-Transform, Examples, Inverse Z-Transform by Partial- Fraction Expansion method – Causality and Stability.

**Introduction to DFT** – Properties of DFT – Circular Convolution – Filtering methods based on DFT – FFT Algorithms – Decimation in time Algorithms, Decimation in frequency Algorithms – Use of FFT in Linear Filtering.

<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>Infinite Impulse Response Filter</b>	<b>Hours: 12</b>
---------------	---	------------------

Structures of IIR systems: Direct form, Cascade form, Parallel form structures – Analog filter design – Discrete time IIR filter from analog filter – IIR filter design by Impulse Invariance, Bilinear transformation, Approximation of derivatives – (LPF, HPF, BPF, BR) filter design using frequency translation.

<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>Finite Impulse Response Filter</b>	<b>Hours: 12</b>
---------------	---------------------------------------	------------------

Structures of FIR – Linear phase FIR filter – Fourier Series – Filter design using windowing techniques (Rectangular Window, Hamming Window, Hanning Window), Frequency sampling techniques – Implementation of FIR filters by direct form realization.

<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>Finite Word Length Effects in Digital Filters</b>	<b>Hours: 12</b>
---------------	--	------------------

Fixed point and floating point number representation – ADC – quantization – truncation and rounding – quantization noise – input / output quantization – coefficient quantization error –

product quantization error – overflow error – limit cycle oscillations due to product quantization and summation – scaling to prevent overflow. Multirate Digital Signal Processing: Decimation and Interpolation process.

**Total Lecture hours**

**60**

**Text Books**

**1**

John G. Proakis & Dimitris G. Manolakis, “Digital Signal Processing – Principles, Algorithms & Applications”, Fourth Edition, Pearson Education / Prentice Hall, 2007.

**2**

A.V. Oppenheim, R.W. Schaffer and J.R. Buck, “Discrete-Time Signal Processing”, 8<sup>th</sup> Indian Reprint, Pearson, 2004.

**Reference Books**

**1**

Andreas Antoniou, “Digital Signal Processing”, Tata Mc Graw Hill, 2006.

**2**

Sanjit K. Mitra, “Digital Signal Processing – A Computer Based Approach”, Tata Mc Graw Hill, 2007.

**3**

Emmanuel C. Ifeachor, & Barrie W. Jervis, “Digital Signal Processing”, Second Edition, Pearson Education / Prentice Hall, 2002.

**Laboratory Components**

S. No	List of Experiments	Hours
	Introduction to MATLAB and Basic commands	4
1	Representation of Continuous and Discrete time signals.	4
2	Computation of Linear and Circular Convolution.	2
3	DFT and IDFT of a Sequence.	2
4	Design of IIR Butterworth and Chebyshev filter.	2
5	Design of FIR filter using windowing techniques.	2
6	Design a Notch Filter of 50 Hz to Remove the Power Line Interference in Acquired ECG Signal.	2
7	Design a Low Pass Filter of Defined Cut-Off Frequency to Remove the High Frequency Noises in Acquired ECG Signal.	2
8	Design a High Pass Filter of Defined Cut-Off Frequency to Remove the Low Frequency Noises in Acquired ECG Signal.	2
9	Signal Averaging of ECG	2
10	Perform a Spectral Analysis of ECG Signal	2

11	EMG processing using MATLAB –Rectification and Signal Averaging.	2
12	Detection of R Peak and R-R Interval from Acquired ECG Signal	2
<b>Total Hours</b>		<b>30</b>





# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade  
Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C											
212BME3336	Digital Image Processing	3	0	3	0	4											
Prerequisite: Nil		Syllabus revision: r.3															
Course Category: Program Core		Course Type: Integrated Course															
<b>Course description</b>																	
<p>To study the image fundamentals and mathematical transforms necessary for image processing.</p> <p>To study the image enhancement techniques</p> <p>To study image restoration procedures.</p> <p>To study the image compression procedures.</p>																	
<b>Course outcomes:</b>																	
<b>On successful completion of the course the students will be able to</b>																	
<b>CO1</b>	Understand x-ray, ultrasound, and magnetic resonance interactions with tissue and the various components of imaging systems.																
<b>CO2</b>	Use fundamentals of mathematics and physics to analyze image data.																
<b>CO3</b>	Understand modern imaging devices and their application in medicine and industry.																
<b>CO4</b>	Demonstrate understanding of image data collection, resolution, reconstruction, storage, processing, visualization, fusion, and communication.																
<b>CO5</b>	Develop a competence in the Fundamental analytical and computational tools used in medical imaging.																
<b>CO</b>	<b>PO</b>					<b>PSO</b>											
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	
1	H	H			L								H				
2	H	H											H				
3					H	L	L							M			L

4			L	M	H	M						L		M		L
5	H	L	M	M	H	M							H			

*H – High, M – Medium, L – Low*

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>DIGITAL IMAGE FUNDAMENTAL</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
---------------	----------------------------------	-----------------

Elements of digital image processing systems, Elements of Visual perception, Image sampling and quantization, – Gray scale and Color images, Some Basic relationships between pixels, Matrix and Singular Value representation of discrete images.

<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>IMAGE TRANSFORMS</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
---------------	-------------------------	-----------------

1D DFT, 2D DFT, Cosine, Sine Hadamard, Haar, Slant, KL transform and their properties.

<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>IMAGE ENHANCEMENT</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
---------------	--------------------------	-----------------

Basic gray level Transformations, Histogram – Modification and specification techniques, Enhancement by point processing Image smoothening, Image sharpening, Image Segmentation, generation of spatial masks from frequency domain specification, Homomorphic filtering, and color image processing.

<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>IMAGE RESTORATION AND RECONSTRUCTION OF MEDICAL IMAGES</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
---------------	---	-----------------

Noise Models, Noise Reduction, Image degradation models, Unconstrained and Constrained restoration, inverse filtering, Least mean square filter, Image reconstruction from projections – Radon transforms, Filter back projection algorithm, 3D tomography, Fourier reconstruction of MRI Images.

<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>MEDICAL IMAGE COMPRESSION TECHNIQUES</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
---------------	---	-----------------

Run length, Huffman coding, arithmetic coding, Pixel coding, transform coding, JPEG Standard, predictive techniques, Application of image processing techniques in thermography, SPECT, PET images. Case studies –Medical image analysis Application of Image processing in healthcare

<b>Total Lecture hours</b>		<b>45 + 30</b>
----------------------------	--	----------------

#### **Text Books**

1	Rafael C., Gonzalez and Richard E. Woods, Digital Image Processing, Pearson Education Asia, 2001
2	Anil K. Jain, Fundamentals of Digital Image Processing, Prentice Hall of India, 1997.

#### **Reference Books**

1	William K. Pratt, Digital Image Processing, John Wiley, NJ, 1987.
2	Albert Macouski, Medical Imaging systems, Prentice Hall, New Jersey.1983.

3	Sid Ahmed M.A., Image Processing Theory, Algorithm and Architectures, McGraw Hill, 1995.	
<b>List of experiments</b>		
<b>Sl. No.</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Hours</b>
1	Digital image Fundamentals – Sampling and quantization.	3
2	Image Enhancement – Spatial filtering, Filtering in frequency domain	3
3	Removal of noise in medical images.	3
4	Image Transformation in spatial domain and frequency domain.	3
5	Edge detection and boundary tracing techniques.	3
6	Region based processing	3
7	Color image processing	3
8	Basic Morphological operations.	3
9	Image compressions.	3
10	Image segmentation by Thresholding	3
<b>Total laboratory hours</b>		<b>30</b>

## PROGRAM ELECTIVES



**KALASALINGAM**  
**ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION**  
**(DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)**



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade  
 Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C										
213BME2124	Design of Medical Instruments	3	0	0	0	3										
Prerequisite: BME21R251, BME21R404		Syllabus revision: r.3														
Course Category: Program Elective		Course Type: Theory														
<b>Course description</b>																
To understand and analyze the design procedures in medical instruments from idea to product realization																
<b>Course outcomes:</b> On successful completion of the course, the students will be able to																
CO1	To understand the medical device classification and design criteria in medical instruments															
CO2	To understand the feasibility, reliability and human factors in design of medical instruments.															
CO3	To analyze the risk and safety analysis in the design of medical instruments															
CO4	To analyze the validation and verification in medical instruments design															
CO5	To understand the manufacturing of medical devices															
CO	PO					PSO										
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1			H								H	H		H		
2			H		H						H	H		H		
3			H		H						H	H		H		
4			H		H						H	H		H		

5			H								H	H		H		
---	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	---	--	---	--	--

*H – High, M – Medium, L – Low*

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
General Medical Instrumentation System, Medical Measurement Constraints, Alternative Operation modes, Classification of Biomedical Instruments, Interfering and Modifying inputs, Compensation techniques, Design Criteria.		
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>Feasibility</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
Reliability, failure concept, design & development process, design definition, human factors, requirements engineering, liability, IP, project team, reliability goal & plan.		
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>Design</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
Safety & risk management, Hardware design & risk analysis, design for six sigma, software design & risk analysis, software coding.		
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>Verification &amp; Validation</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
Types of testing, Medical device directive – FDA, CE, IEC 60601, ISO 13485 and other standards, hardware & software verification & validation, hardware & software data analysis.		
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>Design Transfer &amp; Manufacturing</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
Transfer to manufacturing, hardware & software manufacturing, configuration management, field data analysis		
<b>Total Lecture hours</b>		<b>45</b>
<b>Text Books</b>		
<b>1</b>	Fries, R. C. (2016). Reliable Design of Medical Devices. United States: CRC Press.	
<b>2</b>	King, P. H., Fries, R. C., Johnson, A. T. (2014). Design of Biomedical Devices and Systems, Third Edition. United Kingdom: Taylor & Francis.	
<b>3</b>	Perez, R. (2002). Design of Medical Electronic Devices. United States: Elsevier Science.	
<b>Reference Books</b>		
<b>1</b>	Prutchi, D., Norris, M. (2005). Design and Development of Medical Electronic Instrumentation: A Practical Perspective of the Design, Construction, and Test of Medical Devices. Germany: Wiley.	
<b>2</b>	Ogrodnik, P. J. (2012). Medical Device Design: Innovation from Concept to Market. Netherlands: Elsevier Science.	

3	Becchetti, C., Neri, A. (2013). Medical Instrument Design and Development: From Requirements to Market Placements. Germany: Wiley.
4	Webster, J. G. (1997). Design of Pulse Oximeters. United Kingdom: CRC Press.



# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade  
Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C										
213BME2125	<b>GRAPHICAL PROGRAMMING FOR BIOMEDICAL APPLICATIONS</b>	3	0	0		3										
<b>Prerequisite:</b> Nil		<b>Syllabus revision:</b> NA														
<b>Course Category:</b> Program Elective		<b>Course Type:</b> Theory														
<b>Course description</b>																
1	To introduce virtual instrumentation concepts															
2	To design VI using LabVIEW															
3	To use data acquisition and control in VI															
4	To Interface various communication protocol in LabVIEW															
5	To apply the inculcated knowledge in LabVIEW for developing simple medical applications															
<b>Course outcomes:</b> On successful completion of the course the students will be able to																
CO1	To comprehend and appreciate the significance and role of this course in the present contemporary world															
CO2	Identify salient traits of a virtual instrument.															
CO3	Understand the use of VI for data acquisition.															
CO4	Experiment, analyze and document different types of interfaces															
CO5	Apply the virtual instrumentation technologies for medical applications															
CO	<b>PO</b>						<b>PSO</b>									
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1	L												M	M		
2		M	M										M	M		

3		S	M									M	M		
4		S	S			M		M				M	M		
5		S	M			S		S				M	M		

*H – High, M – Medium, L – Low*

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
History of Virtual Instrumentation(VI), advantages, block diagram and architecture of a virtual instrument, Programming paradigms – Virtual Instrumentation – LabVIEW software – LabVIEW basics – LabVIEW environment.		
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>VI Using LabVIEW</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
Creating, Editing and debugging a VI in LabVIEW – Creating a sub VI – Loops and charts – Case and sequence structures – File I/O – VI customization.		
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>Data Acquisition And Control In VI</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
Plug-in DAQ boards – Organization of the DAQ VI System – Performing analog input and analog output – Scanning multiple analog channels – Driving the digital I/Os – Buffered data acquisition – Simple problems		
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>Instrument Interfaces</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
Current loop, RS 232C/RS 485, Arduino Boards, GPIB, System basics, Interface basics: USB, PCMCIA, networking basics for office & industrial application VISA & IVI, image acquisition & processing, Motion Control. ADC, DAC, DIO, DMM, waveform generator		
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>Application of VI In Biomedical Engineering</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
Design of virtual applications for Electrocardiography (ECG), Electromyography (EMG), Air Flow and Lung Volume, Heart Rate variability analysis, Noninvasive Blood Pressure Measurement, Biofeedback, Virtual Reality & 3D graphical 72imulink72, Virtual Prototyping.		
<b>Total Lecture hours</b>		<b>45</b>
<b>Text Books</b>		
1	Gary Johnson, “LABVIEW Graphical Programming”, McGraw Hill, 2 nd Edition,1997	
2	Sanjay Gupta and Joseph John, “ Virtual Instrumentation using LabVIEW”, Tata Mc Graw – Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi, 1 <sup>st</sup> Edition, 2005.	
<b>Reference Books</b>		
1	Kevin James, “PC Interfacing and Data Acquisition: Techniques for Measurement, Instrumentation and Control”, Newnes, 2000.	



2	S. Gupta, J.P. Gupta,” PC Interfacing for Data Acquisition and Process Control”, ISA, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, 1994.
3	Technical Manuals for DAS Modules of Advantech and National Instruments.
4	Jon B. Olansen, Eric Rosow, “Virtual Bio-Instrumentation: Biomedical, Clinical, and Healthcare Applications in LabVIEW” Pearson Education, 2001.



# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade  
Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@katasalingam.ac.in | www.katasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C										
213BME1107	PATENT FILING	3	0	0	0	3										
Prerequisite: Nil		Syllabus revision: NA														
Course Category: Program Elective		Course Type: Theory														
<b>Course description</b>																
To understand and implement the procedures and steps involved in patenting procedures and to get granted																
<b>Course outcomes:</b> On successful completion of the course, the students will be able to																
CO1	To understand the basic patenting system and the subject contents that can be patented															
CO2	To understand the patenting ability towards a subject matter															
CO3	To know the patenting application procedure															
CO4	To understand and know the procedures in patenting registration															
CO5	To understand the licencing and commercialising procedures															
CO	PO						PSO									
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1						H			H		H				H	H
2						H			H		H				H	H
3						H			H		H				H	H
4						H			H		H				H	H
5						H			H		H				H	H
<i>H – High, M – Medium, L – Low</i>																
Unit 1	Introduction						Hours: 09									

Patent system, invention, grant of patent, discovery vs invention, patent act in India patentable subject matter		
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>Patent ability</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
Utility, novelty, publication, non-obvious and obvious, tests of hindsight, combination patents, foreign patents, claims		
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>Patent application</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
Specification, pitch, marrow, claims to be supported for description, construction and amendment to specification		
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>Patent registration</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
Controller of patents, examination, register of patents, opposition to grant of patents, surrender and revocation of patents		
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>Patent rights</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
Patent rights and infringement, licencing of patents, patent rights and marketing rights		
	<b>Total Lecture hours</b>	<b>45</b>
<b>Text Books</b>		
1	Guru, M., Rao, M. B., Rao, M. B. (2010). Patent Law in India. Netherlands: Kluwer Law International.	
2	Rao, M. B., Guru, M. (2010). Patent Law in India. Netherlands: Wolters Kluwer.	
<b>Reference Books</b>		
1	PATENTING IN INDIA. (n.d.). (n.p.): Lulu.com.	
2	Kankanala, K., Radhakrishnan, V., Narasani, A. (2012). Indian Patent Law and Practice. India: OUP India.	
3	Karhad, P. (2018). How to Patent an Idea in India: From Idea to Granted Patent in Quickest Time, Saving Costs and Making Money with Your Patented Invention; a Step by Step Guideline on Intellectual Property Rights. (n.p.): Independently Published.	



# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade  
Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C
213BME3151	Introduction to Java for Biomedical Applications	3	0	0		3
Prerequisite: Nil		Syllabus revision: NA				
Course Category: Program Elective		Course Type: Theory				

Course description	
1	To comprehend the Fundamentals of OOP and Java Language Constructs
2	To familiarize the student with Object Oriented Programming in Java.
3	To solve problems using the OOP language constructs
4	To familiarize the functions and protocols of each layer of TCP/IP protocol suite.
5	To Develop Web applications with Java.

**Course outcomes:**  
On successful completion of the course the students will be able to

<b>CO1</b>	Design problem solutions using Object Oriented Techniques.
<b>CO2</b>	Apply the concepts of polymorphism, overloading, and inheritance for problem solutions.
<b>CO3</b>	Use the concepts of Java for problem solving
<b>CO4</b>	Examine important technologies that are being used today by web developers to build a wide variety of web applications.
<b>CO5</b>	To design web applications using Java, Servlets, XML.

CO	PO												PSO			
----	----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----	--	--	--

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1	L												M	M		
2		M	M										M	M		

3		S	M									M	M		
4		S	S			M		M				M	M		
5		S	M			S		S				M	M		

*H – High, M – Medium, L – Low*

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>Fundamentals Of Object Oriented Programming And Java</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
---------------	---	-----------------

Introduction to OOP. Introduction to Java – Java Specifications, Java Language basics – Variables, Operators, Expressions, Statements, Blocks, Control flow Statements, Arrays, Classes and Objects, Strings, Constructors and Destructors, Type Casting, Package Access – Java API Packages.

<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>Inheritance, Polymorphism And Exception Handling In Java</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
---------------	---	-----------------

Inheritance – Sub Classes and Subclass Types, Exception Handling- Java Exception Hierarchy – User Defined Exception Types – Assertions – Garbage Collection and Method finalize, Polymorphism – Abstract Classes and Methods- Overloading and Overriding, Operator instance of and Down Casting – final Methods and Classes –Clone class – Interface – Implementation – Multithreading.

<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>Files And Streams In Java</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
---------------	----------------------------------	-----------------

Files and Streams – Formatted Output – Object Concurrency- Serialization – Generic Collections – Generic Classes and Methods – Java utility Packages and Bit Manipulation – Java Collections.

<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>Introduction To The Internet</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
---------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------

Review of Network technologies, Internet addressing, Internet Protocols – TCP/IP, UDP, DNS and Domain Names, Higher-level Protocols, Address resolution protocols (ARP/RARP). E-Mail, Telnet, FTP, NFS.WWW- Versions – HTTP – Request and Response Messages – URI, URN, URL, MIME Type.

<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>Java Programming In The Internet</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
---------------	---	-----------------

Web Clients: - Introduction to HTML- CSS, XHTML, XML Parser – Client Side Scripting – Java Script, PHP. Connecting to web- Introduction to Java Applets- swings- Remote Method Invocation – Java Database Connectivity – connectivity – Querying statements – Results – JSP- Java servlets- Architecture- JSP Technology Introduction- Running basic JSP applications,Design GUI based biomedical applications

<b>Total Lecture hours</b>	<b>45</b>
----------------------------	-----------

#### **Text Books**

1	Paul Dietel and Harvey Deitel, “Java How to Program” Pearson Education, 10 <sup>th</sup> Edition, 2016.
---	---

2	Larry L. Peterson, Bruce S. Davie, “Computer Networks: A Systems Approach”, Morgan Kaufmann Publishers Inc., 5 th Edition, 2011
<b>Reference Books</b>	
1	Y. Daniel Liang, “Introduction to Java Programming Comprehensive Version”, Pearson Education, 10 <sup>th</sup> Edition, 2014.
2	Sachin Malhotra, Sourabh Choudhary, “Programming in Java”, Oxford University Press, 2 nd Edition, 2018.
3	William Stallings, “Data and Computer Communications”, Pearson Education, 10 <sup>th</sup> Edition, 2013.
4	Deitel and Deitel, “Internet and World Wide Web: How to Program”, Pearson Education, 5 th Edition, 2012.



# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade  
Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C										
213BME2131	SPECIAL ELECTRICAL MACHINES	3	0	0		3										
Prerequisite: <b>Knowledge in DC Machines and Transformers and AC machines.</b>		Syllabus revision: NA														
Course Category: Program Elective		Course Type: Theory														
<b>Course description</b>																
The main objective of the course is to understand various SRM, PMBLDC and PMSM construction, operating principles and control techniques of special electrical machines.																
<b>Course outcomes:</b> On successful completion of the course the students will be able to																
CO1	Analyze the performance of synchronous reluctance motor & vernier motor.															
CO2	Apply the knowledge of modes of operation of various stepper motor in practical applications and analyze its linear & non-linear performance.															
CO3	Describe the performance of power semiconductor switching circuits for the different operating modes of switched reluctance motor.															
CO4	Determine the EMF and torque productions of a PMBLDC motor based on its characteristics & driver circuits.															
CO5	Analyze the performance of a permanent magnet synchronous motor based on its constructional features & open and closed loop control of it.															
CO	PO											PSO				
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1	L	M		L	L	L		L	L	L		L	M			
2	L	M		L	L	L		L	L	L		L		M		
3	L			L	L	L		L	L	L		L			L	
4	L	M										L				M
5	L	H	L	M	M	L	L					L				H

*H – High, M – Medium, L – Low*

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>SYNCHRONOUS RELUCTANCE MOTORS</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
Constructional features – Types – Axial and Radial flux motors – Operating principles – Variable Reluctance Motors – Voltage and Torque Equations – Phasor diagram – performance characteristics – Applications.		
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>STEPPER MOTORS</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
Constructional features – Principle of operation – Variable reluctance motor – Hybrid motor – Single and multi-stack configurations – Torque equations – Modes of excitation – Characteristics – Drive circuits – Microprocessor control of stepper motors – Closed loop control-Concept of lead angle– Applications.		
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>SWITCHED RELUCTANCE MOTORS</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
Constructional features -Principle of operation- Torque prediction-Characteristics Steady state performance prediction – Analytical Method – Power controllers – Control of SRM drive-Sensor less operation of SRM -Applications.		
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>PERMANENT MAGNET BRUSHLESS DC MOTORS AND INDUCTION MACHINES</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
Constructional features – Principle of operation – Types and magnetic circuit analysis – EMF and torque equations – Power driving circuits – Motor characteristics and control – Synchronous Induction motor – Induction voltage regulator – Rotor position sensors – Linear motors – Tutorial-4.		
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>PERMANENT MAGNET SYNCHRONOUS MOTORS</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
Constructional features – Principle of operation – EMF and torque equations – Phasor diagram – Power controllers – Converter – volt–ampere requirements – Torque speed characteristics – Microprocessor based control – Tutorial-5.		
	<b>Total Lecture hours</b>	<b>45</b>
<b>Text Books</b>		
1	K.Venkataratnam, ‘Special Electrical Machines’, Universities Press (India) Private Limited, 2008.	
2	T.J.E. Miller, ‘Brushless Permanent Magnet and Reluctance Motor Drives’, Clarendon Press, Oxford, 1989.	
<b>Reference Books</b>		
1	R.Krishnan, ‘Switched Reluctance Motor Drives – Modeling, Simulation, Analysis, Design and Application’, CRC Press, New York, 2001.	



2	P.P. Aearnley, 'Stepping Motors – A Guide to Motor Theory and Practice', Peter Perengrinus London, 1982.
3	T. Kenjo and S. Nagamori, 'Permanent Magnet and Brushless DC Motors', Clarendon Press, London, 1988.



# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade  
Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C
213BME2121	ANALOG AND DIGITAL COMMUNICATION	3	0	0	0	3
Prerequisite: Nil		Syllabus revision:r.2				
Course Category: Program Elective		Course Type: Theory				

### Course description

To understand analog and digital communication techniques and to gain knowledge on multi-user radio communication.

### Course outcomes:

**On successful completion of the course the students will be able to**

CO1	Describe types of the Analog modulation techniques														
CO2	Describe types of the Pulse modulation techniques														
CO3	Analyse the types of Digital modulation and transmission techniques														
CO4	Describe the information theory and coding														
CO5	Spread Spectrum and types of Multiple Access														
CO	PO										PSO				

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1	M	M	H					L	L	L		L	M			
2	H	M	M					L	L	L		L		M		
3	M	M	M					L	L	L		L			L	
4	M	M	M									L				M
5	M	H	M	M	M	L	L					L				H

*H – High, M – Medium, L – Low*

Unit 1	ANALOG MODULATION	Hours: 9
--------	-------------------	----------

Introduction to Communication Systems – Modulation – Types – Need for Modulation. Theory of Amplitude Modulation-Amplitude Modulation – AM, DSBSC, SSBSC, VSB – PSD, modulators and demodulators – Angle modulation – PM and FM – PSD, modulators and demodulators – Superheterodyne receivers.		
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>PULSE MODULATION</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
Low pass sampling theorem – Quantisation – PAM – Line coding – PCM, DPCM, DM, ADPCM and ADM, Channel Vocoder – Time Division Multiplexing, Frequency Division Multiplexing 57- Data Communication Circuits – Data Communication Codes – Data communication Hardware – serial and parallel interfaces.		
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>DIGITAL MODULATION AND TRANSMISSION TECHNIQUES</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
Phase shift keying – BPSK, DPSK, QPSK – Principles of M-ary signaling M-ary PSK & QAM – Comparison, ISI – Pulse shaping – Duo binary encoding – Cosine filters – Eye pattern, equalizers.		
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>INFORMATION THEORY AND CODING</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
Measure of information – Entropy – Source coding theorem – Shannon–Fano coding, Huffman Coding, LZ Coding – Channel capacity – Shannon-Hartley law – Shannon’s limit – Error control codes – Cyclic codes, Syndrome calculation – Convolutional Coding, Sequential and Viterbi decoding.		
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>SPREAD SPECTRUM AND MULTIPLE ACCESS</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
PN sequences – properties – m-sequence – DSSS – Processing gain, Jamming – FHSS – Synchronisation and tracking – Multiple Access – Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM) – FDMA, TDMA, CDMA,		
<b>Total Lecture hours</b>		<b>45</b>
<b>Text Books</b>		
1	H Taub, D L Schilling, G Saha, “Principles of Communication Systems” 3/e, TMH 2007.	
2	S. Haykin “Digital Communications” John Wiley 2005.	
<b>Reference Books</b>		
1	1. B.P.Lathi, “Modern Digital and Analog Communication Systems”, 3/e, Oxford University Press, 2007	
2	H P Hsu, Schaum Outline Series – “Analog and Digital Communications” TMH 2006	
3	B.Sklar, Digital Communications Fundamentals and Applications” 2/e Pearson Education 2007.	



# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade  
Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C
213BME2129	Medical Optics & Lasers	3	0	0	0	3
Prerequisite: <b>have to include any basic science course</b>						Syllabus revision: r.2
Course Category: Program Elective						Course Type: Theory
<b>Course description</b>						
1	To understand the basics of tissue optics					
2	To analyze the principles of photonic detection methods					
3	To understand the biomedical diagnostic applications					
4	To analyze the optical biopsy techniques					
5	To apply and evaluate the intervention and diagnostic techniques					
<b>Course outcomes:</b> On successful completion of the course the students will be able to						
<b>CO1</b>	Demonstrate an understanding of the tissue optical properties and its instrumentation					
<b>CO2</b>	Enlighten the principles of photonic detection techniques and the usage of the same in biomedical imaging					
<b>CO3</b>	Understand the various biomedical diagnostic applications in the field of biomedical engineering					
<b>CO4</b>	Analyze the concepts involved in various fluoroscopy based biomedical diagnostics					
<b>CO5</b>	Evaluate and expound the diagnostic methodologies followed in biomedical photonics					

CO	PO												PSO			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1		H		H									H	H		
2		H		H									H	H		
3		H		H	H								H	H		
4		H		H	H								H	H		
5		H		H	H								H	H		
<i>H – High, M – Medium, L – Low</i>																
<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>Tissue Optics &amp; Photonic Devices</b>												<b>Hours: 9</b>			
Optical properties of tissue, light-tissue interactions, Optical Diffusion Tomography, Laser light in Medicine, Basic Instrumentation in Photonics																
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>Photonic Detection and Imaging Techniques</b>												<b>Hours: 9</b>			
Lifetime based imaging, near-field imaging in biological and biomedical applications, Optical Coherence Tomography imaging, Laser doppler perfusion monitoring and imaging, thermal imaging for biological and medical diagnostics																
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>Biomedical Diagnostics</b>												<b>Hours: 9</b>			
Glucose diagnostics, In vitro clinical diagnostic instrumentation, biosensors for medical applications, functional imaging with diffusing light																
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>Optical Biopsy</b>												<b>Hours: 9</b>			
Optoacoustic Tomography, Ultrasonically modulated optical imaging, quantitative characterization of biological tissue using optical spectroscopy, Fluorescence spectroscopy for biomedical diagnostics																
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>Intervention and Diagnostic Techniques</b>												<b>Hours: 9</b>			
Principles of PDT and its clinical applications, laser tissue welding, laser in dermatology, ophthalmology, Laser treatment for breast tumors, image guided surgery																
<b>Total Lecture hours</b>														<b>45</b>		
<b>Text Books</b>																
1	Biomedical Photonics Handbook. (2003). United Kingdom: Taylor & Francis.															
<b>Reference Books</b>																

1	Biomedical Photonics Handbook, Second Edition: Fundamentals, Devices, and Techniques. (2014). United States: Taylor & Francis.
2	Biomedical Photonics Handbook, Second Edition: Biomedical Diagnostics. (2014). United States: Taylor & Francis.
3	Biomedical Photonics Handbook, Second Edition: Therapeutics and Advanced Biophotonics. (2014). United Kingdom: Taylor & Francis.
4	Biomedical Photonics Handbook, 3 Volume Set. (2014). United States: CRC Press.



# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade  
Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C										
213BME3138	3D PRINTING IN MEDICINE	3	0	0	0	3										
Prerequisite: Nil		Syllabus revision: r.1														
Course Category: Program Elective		Course Type: Theory														
<b>Course description</b>																
This course deals with the basics of additive manufacturing and 3D printing technologies and its application in medicine.																
<b>Course outcomes:</b> On successful completion of the course the students will be able to																
<b>CO1</b>	Understand the basics of additive manufacturing in product development.															
<b>CO2</b>	Identify the 3D printing technology for specific application.															
<b>CO3</b>	Process the radiological images using tools.															
<b>CO4</b>	Describe the various applications of 3D printing in medicine.															
<b>CO5</b>	Identify the technical considerations and regulatory bodies for making 3D models using 3D printing technologies.															
<b>CO</b>	<b>PO</b>											<b>PSO</b>				
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1	M	M											M			
2		M	M										M			
3		M	M		H								M			
4	L	L											L			
5								M								L

*H – High, M – Medium, L – Low*

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>Introduction to Additive Manufacturing and Basic Principles</b>	<b>Hours:</b>
Systematics of Manufacturing Technologies, Systematics of Layer Technology, Hierarchical Structure of Additive Manufacturing Processes, Integration of Additive Manufacturing in the Product Development Process, Basic Principles of the Additive Manufacturing Process, Generation of Layer Information, Physical Principles for Layer Generation, Elements for Generating the Physical Layer, Classification of Additive Manufacturing Processes, Summary Evaluation of the Theoretical Potentials of Rapid Prototyping Processes.		
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>3D Printing Technologies</b>	<b>Hours:</b>
Communicating with a 3D Printer: The Standard Tessellation File Format and Beyond, 3D Printing Technologies – Vat Photopolymerization, Material Jetting, Binder Jetting, Material Extrusion, Powder Bed Fusion, Other Technologies. 3D Printer Resolution, Accuracy, and Reproducibility, 3D Printing Materials.		
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>Post-processing of DICOM Images</b>	<b>Hours:</b>
Image Segmentation, STL Generation, Computer-Aided Design Software, Model Refinement and CAD Design, Virtual Procedural Planning, Model Quality, Preparation for 3D Printing, Special Applications. Beginning and Developing a Radiology-Based In-Hospital 3D Printing Lab.		
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>Application of 3D Printing in Medicine</b>	<b>Hours:</b>
3D Printing in Neurosurgery, Cardiovascular 3D Printing, Musculoskeletal 3D Printing, Craniofacial Applications, Medical Imaging and Digital Design of Patient-Matched Implants		
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>FDA Regulatory and Technical Considerations</b>	<b>Hours:</b>
The FDA’s Role, Brief Overview of FDA Regulatory Pathways for Medical Devices – Resources, Classification, Regulatory Landscape for 3D-Printed Medical Devices, Printing Materials, The Design Process, The Manufacturing Process, Verification and Process Validation. Quality and Safety of 3D-Printed Medical Models		
<b>Total Lecture hours</b>		
<b>Text Books</b>		
<b>1</b>	Rybicki, Frank J., and Gerald T. Grant. “3D printing in medicine.” <i>Cham: Springer International Publishing</i> (2017).	
<b>Reference Books</b>		
<b>1</b>	Gebhardt, Andreas, and Jan-Steffen Hötter. “ <i>Additive manufacturing: 3D printing for prototyping and manufacturing</i> ”. Carl Hanser Verlag GmbH Co	



	KG, 2016.
2	Kalaskar, Deepak M., ed. “ <i>3D printing in medicine</i> ”. Woodhead Publishing, 2017.
3	Ian Gibson, Ian Gibson. “Additive manufacturing technologies 3D printing, rapid prototyping, and direct digital manufacturing.” (2015).



# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade  
Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C
213BME3154	MOBILE APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT	3	0	0		3

Prerequisite: Nil	Syllabus revision: NA
-------------------	--------------------------

Course Category: Program Elective	Course Type: Theory
-----------------------------------	------------------------

Course description	
1	To Understand system requirements for mobile applications
2	To Generate suitable design using specific mobile development frameworks
3	To Generate mobile application design
4	To Implement the design using specific mobile development frameworks
5	To Deploy the mobile applications in marketplace for distribution

**Course outcomes:**  
On successful completion of the course the students will be able to

CO1	Describe the requirements for mobile applications
CO2	Discuss the challenges in mobile application design and development
CO3	Develop design for mobile applications for specific requirements
CO4	Implement the design using Android SDK
CO5	Implement the design using Objective C and iOS

CO	PO	PSO
----	----	-----

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1	L												M	M		
2		M	M										M	M		
3		S	M										M	M		

4		S	S			M		M				M	M		
5		S	M			S		S				M	M		

*H – High, M – Medium, L – Low*

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
Introduction to mobile applications – Embedded systems – Market and business drivers for mobile applications – Publishing and delivery of mobile applications – Requirements gathering and validation for mobile applications		
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>Basic Design</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
Introduction – Basics of embedded systems design – Embedded OS – Design constraints for mobile applications, both hardware and software related – Architecting mobile applications – user interfaces for mobile applications – touch events and gestures – Achieving quality constraints – performance, usability, security, availability and modifiability.		
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>Advanced Design</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
Designing applications with multimedia and web access capabilities – Integration with GPS and social media networking applications – Accessing applications hosted in a cloud computing environment – Design patterns for mobile applications, Swift Programming		
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>Mobile OS Technology I – Android</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
Introduction – Establishing the development environment – Android architecture – Activities and views – Interacting with UI – Persisting data using SQLite – Packaging and deployment – Interaction with server side applications – Using Google Maps, GPS and WiFi – Integration with social media applications.		
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>Mobile OS Technology II – IOS</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
Introduction to Objective C – iOS features – UI implementation – Touch frameworks – Data persistence using Core Data and SQLite – Location aware applications using Core Location and Map Kit – Integrating calendar and address book with social media application – Using Wifi– iPhone marketplace.		
	<b>Total Lecture hours</b>	<b>45</b>
<b>Text Books</b>		
1	Jeff McWherter and Scott Gowell, “Professional Mobile Application Development”, Wrox, 2012	
2	Charlie Collins, Michael Galpin and Matthias Kappler, “Android in Practice”, DreamTech, 2012	
3	David Mark, Jack Nutting, Jeff LaMarche and Frederic Olsson, “Beginning iOS 6 Development: Exploring the iOS SDK”, Apress, 2013.	

**Reference Books**

1	Matthew R Mageon” Swift Programming “,The Big Nerd Ranch Guide, 2 nd Edition,2017
2	Matthew Mehrtenson , “iOS Programming”, The Big Nerd Ranch Guide, 6 <sup>th</sup> Edition, 2017.
3	Bill Phillips,ChrisStewart,and92imulinMarsictano “Android Programming”, The Big Nerd Ranch Guide,3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition 2017.
4	James Dovey and Ash Furrow, “Beginning Objective C”, Apress, 2012



# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade  
Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C
213BME2128	MEDICAL DEVICE REGULATORY INDIA	3	0	0	0	3
Prerequisite: Nil						Syllabus revision: NA
Course Category: Program Elective						Course Type: Theory

### Course description

This course is designed to impart the fundamental knowledge on the medical devices and in vitro diagnostics, basis of classification and product life cycle of medical devices, regulatory requirements for approval of medical devices in regulation in India along with WHO regulations. It prepares the students to learn in detail on the harmonization initiatives, quality and ethical considerations, regulatory and documentation requirements for marketing medical devices and IVDs in regulated countries.

### Course outcomes:

**On successful completion of the course the students will be able to**

<b>CO1</b>	Have basic knowledge about the medical devices.
<b>CO2</b>	Describe the medical devices divisions in India.
<b>CO3</b>	Understand the ethics and standards of medical devices.
<b>CO4</b>	Discuss the laws and regulations of medical devices in India.
<b>CO5</b>	Understand the rules framed for medical devices by FDA and WHO.

<b>CO</b>	<b>PO</b>	<b>PSO</b>
-----------	-----------	------------

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1	L	M	H	M	M	H	M	M	M	M	M	H	L	M	H	M
2	L	M	H	M	L	H	L	L			M	H	L	L	H	M
3	L	M	H	M	L	H	L	L	H		M	H	L	L	M	M
4	L	M	H	M	L	H	L	L	H		M	H	M	M	H	M

5	L	M	H	M	L	H	L	L	H		M	H	M	M	H	M	
<i>H-High, M-Medium, L-Low</i>																	
<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION TO MEDICAL DEVICES</b>										<b>Hours: 09</b>						
Introduction, Definition, Risk based classification and Essential Principles of Medical Devices and IVDs. Differentiating medical devices IVDs and Combination Products from that of pharmaceuticals. History of Medical Device Regulation- Product Lifecycle of Medical Devices and Classification of Medical Devices IMDRF/GHTF.																	
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>MEDICAL DEVICE DIVISION IN INDIA</b>										<b>Hours: 09</b>						
Functions of medical device division- Registration and Licensing- Import Procedure- Approval of new medical devices- Constitution of medical advisory committees. Clinical trial regulation- Concerns in clinical trials. Diversity of medical devices.																	
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>ETHICS AND STANDARDS IN CLINICAL INVESTIGATION OF MEDICAL DEVICES</b>										<b>Hours: 09</b>						
Clinical Investigation of Medical Devices- Clinical Investigation Plan for Medical Devices- Good Clinical Practice for Clinical Investigation of medical devices (ISO 14155:2011). Quality: Quality System Regulations of Medical Devices: ISO 13485, Quality Risk Management of Medical Devices: ISO 14971, Validation and Verification of Medical device. Adverse Event Reporting of Medical device. Current trends in the use of standards in medical device regulations.																	
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>LAWS AND GUIDELINES FOR HANDLING MEDICAL DEVICES AND DRUGS IN INDIA</b>										<b>Hours: 09</b>						
Objectives of Drugs & Cosmetic Act 1940 & Rules 1945, Functions of CDSCO, Functions of state licensing authorities, Drug Testing Laboratories, Differences between drugs and devices.																	
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>REGULATIONS AND GUIDELINES OF MEDICAL DEVICES IN WHO AND FDA</b>										<b>Hours: 09</b>						
Introduction, Organizational Structure, Purpose and Functions of Regulatory Guidelines- Working Groups, Summary Technical Document (STED), Global Medical Device Nomenclature (GMDN). WHO regulations of Medical Devices, FDA regulations of Medical Devices.																	
														<b>Total Lecture hours</b>	<b>45</b>		
<b>Text Books</b>																	
1	FDA regulatory affairs: a guide for prescription drugs, medical devices, and biologics by Douglas J. Pisano, David Mantus.																
2	Medical Device Development: A Regulatory Overview by Jonathan S. Kahan.																

3	Medical Product Regulatory Affairs: Pharmaceuticals, Diagnostics, Medical Devices by John J. Tobin and Gary Walsh.
4	Regulatory Affairs for Biomaterials and Medical Devices, Edited by: S. Amato and B. Ezzell, Woodhead Publishing.



# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade  
Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C
213BME2126	HOSPITAL MANAGEMENT	3	0	0	0	3
Prerequisite: Nil						Syllabus revision: r.3
Course Category: Program Elective						Course Type: Theory

### Course description

This course equips the students with managerial skills like planning, organizing and decision making in healthcare industry and also helps in understanding the functional and structural organization of various departments in hospitals.

### Course outcomes:

**On successful completion of the course the students will be able to**

<b>CO1</b>	Know how to plan for building a new hospital.
<b>CO2</b>	Understand the organizational structure and process involved in recruitment.
<b>CO3</b>	Plan and design medical and ancillary services
<b>CO4</b>	Plan and design various support service departments
<b>CO5</b>	Understand the significance of engineering departments in hospital.
<b>CO</b>	<b>PO</b>
	<b>PSO</b>

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
<b>1</b>	L	L				M	M	M	M	M	M				M	L
<b>2</b>										M	M				M	L
<b>3</b>	L	L	L				M	M			M				M	L
<b>4</b>	L	L	L				M	M			M				M	L
<b>5</b>							L	L			L				L	L

*H – High, M – Medium, L – Low*



<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>Hospital Facility Planning</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
<p>Planning for a new hospital, Guiding principles in planning hospital facilities and services, Preliminary survey, Financial planning, Equipment planning, Permanent Health Organization, Operational and Functional plan, Facility master plan, Design team and development stage, Building contract and contract documents, Furnishing and Equipping the hospital, Purchase of capital equipment.</p>		
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>Hospital Organization and Management</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
<p>Organization structure, Management structure, organizational chart, Two lines of authority in the hospital, Professional management of the hospital, Recruitment and Selection, Orientation, Training and Development.</p>		
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>Planning and Designing Medical and Ancillary Services</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
<p>Outpatient services, Emergency services, Clinical Laboratories, Radiological department, Surgical department, Labor and Delivery suite, Physical therapy, occupational therapy, Recreational therapy, Speech and hearing therapy, Pulmonary medicine, CATH lab.</p>		
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>Planning and Designing Support Services</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
<p>Admitting department, Medical Record department, CSSD, Pharmacy, Material management, Dietary service, Laundry and linen service, Housekeeping, Volunteer department. Planning and Designing of Public area and Staff facilities.</p>		
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>Hospital Engineering</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
<p>Engineering Departments – Air conditioning, Medical Gas supply systems, Plumbing, Electrical systems, Communication systems, Transportation, Solid waste management, Clinical Engineering department. Safety and Security in hospitals.</p>		
<b>Total Lecture hours</b>		<b>45</b>
<b>Text Books</b>		
1	Kunders, G. D. <i>Hospitals: facilities planning and management</i> . Tata McGraw-Hill Education, 2004.	
<b>Reference Books</b>		
1	Dyro, Joseph, ed. <i>Clinical engineering handbook</i> . Elsevier, 2004.	



# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade  
Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C											
213BME2122	CLINICAL ENGINEERING	3	0	0	0	3											
Prerequisite: Nil		Syllabus revision: r.3															
Course Category: Program Elective		Course Type: Theory															
<b>Course description</b>																	
This course gives an introduction to the role of clinical engineer in various departments in hospital specifically in device designing, equipment planning and maintenance, quality control and evaluation.																	
<b>Course outcomes:</b> On successful completion of the course the students will be able to																	
CO1	Understand the daily activities of clinical engineer in hospital.																
CO2	Identify the technology management practices for the assessment and deployment of medical technology.																
CO3	Understand the nuts and bolts to build an environment which supports high-quality patient care.																
CO4	Understand the specific issues to be considered in medical device design, manufacturing, and control.																
CO5	Understand the impact and importance of the various regulatory bodies' involvement with medical devices.																
CO	PO											PSO					
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	
1						M					L					L	
2							M	M			M					M	M
3							M	M			M					M	M

4							M	M			M				M	M
5							M	M	M		M				M	M

*H – High, M – Medium, L – Low*

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>Introduction to Clinical Engineering</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
---------------	---	-----------------

Clinical Engineering, The Role of Clinical Engineering Within the Hospital Organization, Major Functions of a Clinical Engineering Department, A Model Clinical Engineering Department, Clinical Engineering in an Academic Medical Center, Regional Clinical Engineering Shared Services and Cooperatives, Nationwide Clinical Engineering System, Clinical Engineering at the Bedside.

<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>Health Technology Management</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
---------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------

Introduction to Medical Technology Management Practices, Good Management Practice for Medical Equipment, Health Care Strategic Planning Utilizing Technology Assessment, Technology Evaluation, Technology Procurement, Equipment Control and Asset Management, Computerized Maintenance Management Systems, Maintenance and Repair of Medical Devices, A Strategy to Maintain Essential Medical Equipment in Developing Countries, New Strategic Directions in Acquiring and Outsourcing High-Tech Services by Hospitals, Vendor and Service Management, National Health Technology Policy.

<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>Engineering the Clinical Environment</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
---------------	---	-----------------

Physical Plant, Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning, Electrical Power, Medical Gas Systems, Support Services, Construction and Renovation, Radiation Safety, Sanitation, Water Systems in Health Care Facilities, Disaster Planning

<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>Medical Devices: Design, Manufacturing, Evaluation, and Control</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
---------------	--	-----------------

Medical Device Design and Control in the Hospital, Medical Device Research and Design, Human Factors: Environment, Medical Devices: Failure Modes, Accidents, and Liability, Medical Device Software Development, Comparative Evaluations of Medical Devices, Evaluating Investigational Devices for Institutional Review Boards. Overview of Medical Devices: Utilization and Service.

<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>Medical Device Standards, Regulations, and the Law</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
---------------	---	-----------------

Primer on Standards and Regulations, Medical Device Regulatory and Technology Assessment Agencies, Health Care Quality and ISO 9001:2000, Hospital Facilities Safety Standards, Clinical Engineering Standards of Practice for Canada, Regulations and the Law, European Union Medical Device Directives and Vigilance System, United States Food & Drug Administration, Tort Liability for Clinical Engineers and Device Manufacturers

<b>Total Lecture hours</b>		<b>45</b>
----------------------------	--	-----------

<b>Text Books</b>	
<b>1</b>	Dyro, Joseph, ed. <i>Clinical engineering handbook</i> . Elsevier, 2004.
<b>Reference Books</b>	
<b>1</b>	Taktak, Azzam, et al., eds. <i>Clinical engineering: a handbook for clinical and biomedical engineers</i> . Academic Press, 2019.



# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade  
Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C										
213BME2127	Medical Device Marketing	3	0	0	0	3										
Prerequisite: Nil		Syllabus revision: NA														
Course Category: Program Elective		Course Type: Theory														
<b>Course description</b>																
This course focuses on Medical Device Marketing Strategies, Game-plans & Resources for Successful Product Management.																
<b>Course outcomes:</b> On successful completion of the course the students will be able to																
<b>CO1</b>	Understand the fundamentals of customers and buyers characteristics															
<b>CO2</b>	Perceive the steps and procedures for product development and launch															
<b>CO3</b>	Analyze the product phase-out process and also understand the roles of product manager.															
<b>CO4</b>	Analyze and compare the strategies of marketing															
<b>CO5</b>	Strategize the planning for relationship marketing program															
<b>CO</b>	<b>PO</b>					<b>PSO</b>										
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1						M	M								M	
2						M	M								M	
3						M	M								M	

4						M	M								M	
5						M	M								M	

*H–High, M–Medium, L – Low*

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	---------------------	------------------

Introduction, customers, Decision making, Buyer and Follow-up, Fundamentals of reimbursement and healthcare economics, the letter of law, ethics and responsibilities.  
Business plan – Market research, accessing opportunity, financial analysis, project scope, stage gate process

<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>Product Development and launch</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	---------------------------------------	------------------

Project definition, financial targets, physician input, FDA approval and reimbursement, managing issues, meeting deadlines.  
Product launch – Forecasting, Pricing, Product and sales support. Managing an existing product line.

<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>Product Phase out and product manager role</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	---	------------------

Phase-out checklist, Assessing lifecycle, customers and competition, Financials, pricing analysis, distribution decisions and timings, promotion possibilities, External communication.  
Product manager role – sales and marketing, critical skill sets.

<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>Strategy and market planning</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	-------------------------------------	------------------

Strategic Planning, Marketing Strategies, Reassessment of Mission Statement, Strategic Alliances, Marketing Planning. Buyers Key Psychological Processes, The Buying Decision Process: The Five-Stage Model, Organizational Buying and Decision Making

<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>Relationship marketing program</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	---------------------------------------	------------------

Business and brand objectives, special consideration, segmentation strategy development, professional segmentation for relationship marketing, personas and experiences by segment, marketing campaigns, media planning and selection.

<b>Total Lecture hours</b>		<b>45</b>
----------------------------	--	-----------

**Text Books**

1	Terri Wells, Medical Device Marketing: Strategies, Gameplans & Resources for Successful Product Management, Outskirts Press, 2010, 1 <sup>st</sup> Ed. ISBN-9781432750725, 1432750720. (Unit I, II, III)
---	--

**Reference Books**

1	Kotler, Philip, Joel I. Shalowitz, and Robert J. Stevens. Strategic marketing for health care organizations: building a customer-driven health system. John Wiley & Sons, 2008. (Unit IV)
2	Haimowitz, Ira J. Healthcare relationship marketing: strategy, design and measurement. CRC Press, 2016. (Unit V)



# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade  
Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C										
213BME3148	ERGONOMICS	3	0	0	0	3										
Prerequisite: Nil		Syllabus revision: NA														
Course Category: Program Elective		Course Type: Theory														
<b>Course description</b>																
This course describes the concept of ergonomics design in equipment and the performance of work space design considering physical space and inters personal space.																
<b>Course outcomes:</b> On successful completion of the course the students will be able to																
CO1	To provide basic introduction about the ergonomics															
CO2	To understand the workspace design process of various workers.															
CO3	To understand the factors to be considered for designing the product.															
CO4	To understand the medical issues caused by the ergonomics.															
CO5	To design the wheel chair and its performance by applying the techniques.															
CO	PO					PSO										
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1	L	L	M	M		M	L	M	L	L	M	H	M	M	L	M
2	M	H	H	H	M	H	L	M	M	M	M	H	M	H	H	M
3	M	H	H	H	M	H	L	M	M	M	M	H	H	H	H	M
4	L	M	M	M	L	H	M	M	M	L	M	H	L	M	M	L



5	M	H	H	H	M	H	L	M	M	M	M	H	H	H	H	M
<i>H-High, M-Medium, L-Low</i>																
<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION</b>															<b>Hours: 09</b>
Introduction to Ergonomics and its application; Man-Machine-Environment System and joint motions. Musculoskeletal, cardiovascular and nervous system. Anatomical position, reference planes and movements																
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>WORK SPACE DESIGN</b>															<b>Hours: 09</b>
Anthropometry – workspace design for standing and seated workers – Arrangements of components within a physical space – Interpersonal aspect of workplace design.																
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>DESIGN OF EQUIPMENT</b>															<b>Hours: 09</b>
Programme factors to be considered, design of displays and controls – design for maintainability – heat stresses – manual lifting																
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>FACTORS CAUSING ERGONOMICS RELATED ISSUES</b>															<b>Hours: 09</b>
Work Posture, Environmental factors and human performance; Designing of Controls and Displays, Control panel Organization; Principals of product design; Problem solving; <b>Seminar on ergonomics related issues in Medicine.</b> Ergonomics- Gait analysis, Design of work station, Sports biomechanics, Injury mechanics.																
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>DESIGN OF WHEELCHAIR AND ITS PERFORMANCE</b>															<b>Hours: 09</b>
Wheel chairs: Categories of Wheelchairs, Wheelchair structure and Component design, Ergonomics of Wheelchair Propulsion, Power Wheelchair Electrical Systems. Personal Transportation for the Handicap: Vehicle Selection, Lift Mechanisms, Hand Controls, Wheelchair restraint Mechanisms.																
<b>Total Lecture hours</b>															<b>45</b>	
<b>Text Books</b>																
1	Martin Helander, A Guide to Ergonomics of Manufacturing, TMH, 1996.															
<b>Reference Books</b>																
1	E.J. McCormick: <i>Human Factors in Engineering and Design</i> , Tata Mcgraw-Hill, 1976.															

2	O.P. Astrand& R. Kaare: <i>Textbook of Work Physiology</i> , McGraw Hill, 1970.
3	W.T. Singleton: <i>The Body at Work: Biological Ergonomics</i> , Cambridge University Press, 1982.
4	E.R. Tichauer: <i>The Biomechanical Basis of Ergonomics</i> , Wiley, 1978.
5	R.D. Huchingson: <i>New Horizons for Human Factor Design</i> , McGraw-Hill, 1981.



# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade  
Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C
213BME3147	<b>EMBEDDED SYSTEM DESIGN</b>	3	0	0		3
<b>Prerequisite:</b> Nil		<b>Syllabus revision:</b> r.3				
<b>Course Category:</b> Program Electives		<b>Course Type:</b> Theory				

### Course description

1	Describe the differences between the general computing system and the embedded system, also recognize the classification of embedded systems.
2	To acquire knowledge in various processors employed in embedded systems
3	Implementation of concurrent process and data flow models
4	Design real time embedded systems using the concepts of RTOS
5	Apply the concept of embedded system in various medical applications.

### Course outcomes:

**On successful completion of the course the students will be able to**

<b>CO1</b>	Describe the differences between the general computing system and the embedded system, also recognize the classification of embedded systems.
<b>CO2</b>	To acquire knowledge in various processors employed in embedded systems
<b>CO3</b>	Implementation of concurrent process and data flow models
<b>CO4</b>	Design real time embedded systems using the concepts of RTOS
<b>CO5</b>	Apply the concept of embedded system in various medical applications.

<b>CO</b>	<b>PO</b>	<b>PSO</b>
-----------	-----------	------------

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1	S	S											M			

2	S				S		S	S	S	S				S	S	S
3	S	S	L	L	M		M	M	M	M			M	L		
4	S	S	S	S	M		L	M	M	M			S	S		
5			S	L	M		L	M	M	M						

*H-High, M-Medium, L-Low*

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>Introduction To Embedded System</b>											<b>Hours: 9</b>				
Introduction, design challenge, processor technology, IC technology, Design technology, Trade-offs, Single purpose processors, RT-level combinational logic, sequential logic (RT-level), custom single purpose processor design (RT-level) and optimization techniques.																
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>General Purpose Processors, State Machine</b>											<b>Hours: 9</b>				
Basic architecture, operation, Pipelining, Programmer's view, development environment, Application Specific Instruction-Set Processors (ASIPs) – Micro Controllers and Digital Signal Processors, models Vs. languages, finite state machines with data path model (FSMD), using state machines, program state machine model (PSM),																
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>Concurrent Process Models</b>											<b>Hours: 9</b>				
Concurrent process model, concurrent processes, communication among processes, synchronization among processes, implementation, data flow model, real-time systems.																
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>Communication Interfaces</b>											<b>Hours: 9</b>				
Need for communication interfaces, ISO/OSI layer architecture RS232 / UART, RS422 / RS485, USB, Infrared, IEEE 1394 Firmwire, Ethernet, IEEE 802.11, Blue tooth.																
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>Applications</b>											<b>Hours: 9</b>				
Embedded Web Server applications, Embedded Database Applications, Embedded medical applications: Ophthalmology – Glaucoma screening device, Medical Imaging Acquisition User Interface, Drug delivery systems, Patient monitoring Systems.																
<b>Total Lecture hours</b>												<b>45</b>				
<b>Text Books</b>																
1	Frank Vahid, Tony D. Givargis, "Embedded System Design – A Unified Hardware/Software Introduction", John Wiley, 2002															
2	K.V.K.K. Prasad, "Embedded / Real Time Systems", Dreamtech Press, 2005.															
<b>Reference Books</b>																

1	Sri Ram V Iyer– Pankaj Gupta, “Embedded Real Time Systems Programming”, Tata McGraw Hill, 2005.
2	Steve Heath, “Embedded System Design”, Elsevier, Second Ed., 2004.



# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade  
Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C
213BME3143	BIOMETRIC SYSTEMS	3	0	0	0	3
Prerequisite: Nil		Syllabus revision: r.3				
Course Category: Program Elective		Course Type: Theory				
<b>Course description</b>						
1	To understand the technologies of fingerprint, iris, face.					
2	To understand the general principles of design of biometric systems and the underlying trade-offs.					
3	To recognize personal privacy and security implications of biometrics based identification technology.					
4	To identify issues in the realistic evaluation of biometrics based systems.					
5	To understand the technologies of speech recognition.					
<b>Course outcomes:</b> On successful completion of the course the students will be able to						
CO1	Understand the concept of Biometrics and its applications					
CO2	Illustrate the various methodologies involved in fingerprint technology					
CO3	Develop techniques for face recognition and hand geometry biometrics					
CO4	Demonstrate the multimodal biometrics and the methods for evaluating the performance					
CO5	Distinguish the authentication mechanism of the biometric systems					

CO	PO												PSO			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1	L	L			L								H			
2	M												H			
3		H														
4						M						L		M		
5					L								H	M		
<i>H – High, M – Medium, L – Low</i>																
<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION TO BIOMETRICS</b>												<b>Hours: 9</b>			
Biometric technologies – passive biometrics – active biometrics –Biometric systems – Enrollment – templates – algorithm – verification – Biometric applications –biometric characteristics- Authentication technologies –Need for strong authentication – Protecting privacy and biometrics and policy-Biometric systems.																
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>FINGERPRINT TECHNOLOGY</b>												<b>Hours: 9</b>			
Finger print feature processing techniques – fingerprint sensors using RF imaging techniques – fingerprint quality assessment – computer enhancement and 111mulink111 of fingerprint images – fingerprint enhancement – Feature extraction – fingerprint classification – fingerprint matching.																
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>FACE RECOGNITION AND HAND GEOMETRY</b>												<b>Hours: 9</b>			
Face recognition from correspondence maps – Hand geometry – scanning – Feature Extraction – Adaptive Classifiers -Visual- Based Feature Extraction and Pattern Classification – feature extraction – types of algorithm.																
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>MULTIMODAL BIOMETRICS AND PERFORMANCE EVALUATION</b>												<b>Hours: 9</b>			
Behavioral Biometrics – Introduction to multimodal biometric system – Integration strategies – Architecture – level of fusion – combination strategy –training and adaptability – examples of multimodal biometric systems – Performance evaluation- Statistical Measures of Biometrics.																
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>BIOMETRIC AUTHENTICATION</b>												<b>Hours: 9</b>			
Biometric Authentication Systems – Biometric authentication by fingerprint -Biometric Authentication by Face Recognition. -. Expectation- Maximization theory – Support Vector Machines. Biometric authentication by fingerprint –biometric authentication by hand geometry- Securing and trusting a biometric transaction – matching location.																
<b>Total Lecture hours</b>													<b>45</b>			

<b>Text Books</b>	
<b>1</b>	James Wayman, Anil Jain, Davide Maltoni, Dario Maio, “Biometric Systems, Technology Design and Performance Evaluation”, Springer, 2005
<b>2</b>	S.Y. Kung, S.H. Lin, M.W.Mak, “Biometric Authentication: A Machine Learning Approach”Prentice Hall, 2005
<b>Reference Books</b>	
<b>1</b>	Paul Reid, “Biometrics for Network Security”, Pearson Education, 2004.
<b>2</b>	Nalini K Ratha, Ruud Bolle, “Automatic fingerprint Recognition System”, Springer, 2003
<b>3</b>	L C Jain, I Hayashi, S B Lee, U Halici, “Intelligent Biometric Techniques in Fingerprint and Face Recognition” CRC Press, 1999.





# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade  
Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C
213BME3139	ADVANCED MICROCONTROLLERS	3	0	0		3
Prerequisite: Microprocessor and Microcontroller		Syllabus revision: NA				
Course Category: Program Elective		Course Type: Theory				

### Course description

This subject focuses on the study of advanced microcontroller along with the use of microcontroller. It also briefs the students about interfacing of memory and various I/O devices like A to D converter, D to A converter to advanced microcontrollers. The students learn the Programming language (Embedded C) used for microcontrollers. They will be able to use the advanced fast microcontroller in electrical engineering related fields like Power system protection, instrumentation, power electronics.

### Course outcomes:

On successful completion of the course the students will be able to

<b>CO1</b>	Describe working of PIC 18F Microcontroller Architecture and Programming model.	
<b>CO2</b>	Design interfacing circuits for PIC 18F Microcontroller.	
<b>CO3</b>	Review of the advanced features in 8051 Microcontroller.	
<b>CO4</b>	Design of basic circuits for ARM microcontroller.	
<b>CO5</b>	Implement assembly and c-program of ARM microcontrollers	
<b>CO</b>	<b>PO</b>	<b>PSO</b>

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1	M	M		M	L	L		L	L	L		L	M			
2	M	M		M	L	L		L	L	L		L		M		
3	M			M	L	L		L	L	L		L			L	

4	L	M											L				M
5	L	H	L	M	M	L	L						L				H

*H – High, M – Medium, L – Low*

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>PIC Microcontroller</b>											<b>Hours: 9</b>					
PIC 18F Software PIC18F addressing modes, Instruction set, Instruction format, Integrated Development Environment (IDE), Assembling, Debugging, and Executing a program using MPLAB IDE in assembly and embedded C. Data copy operation, Arithmetic operation, Branch and Skip operation, Logic operations, bit Operation, Stack and Subroutine, Code conversion programs and Software Design.																	
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>Integrated peripherals of PIC Microcontroller</b>											<b>Hours: 9</b>					
Integrated peripherals of PIC 18F Microcontroller I/O ports, Timer, capture/compare/PWM (CCP) module, ECCP module. Master Synchronous Serial Port (MSSP) Module, Enhanced Universal Synchronous, Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter (EUSART), Analog-To-Digital Converter (A/D) Module, Comparator module.																	
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>Advanced concepts in 8051 architecture</b>											<b>Hours: 9</b>					
Review of 8051 architecture, concept of synchronous serial communication, SPI and I2C communication protocols, study of SPI port on 89LP 51RD2, study of SAR ADC/DAC MCP3304 / MCP 33, interfacing concepts for SPI based ADC/DAC, study of watchdog timer, study of PCA timer in different modes like capture mode, PWM generation mode, High speed output toggle mode Embedded 'C' programming for the above peripherals.																	
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>Introduction to ARM CORTEX M profile</b>											<b>Hours: 9</b>					
CORTEX M0 and M4 cores, Harvard and Von Neumann architectures, CPU Registers, CPU Operating Modes, Thumb-2 Instruction Set, Memory Map, Bus Interface, bit bending , interrupt handling ,NVIC (Nested Vectored Interrupt Controller), system tick timer, Debug system																	
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>Advanced concepts in Embedded 'C' programming</b>											<b>Hours: 9</b>					
Pointers, structures, unions, pointers to structures, pointers to functions, addressing mechanism for memory mapped registers, enumerators, Interrupt Handlers Embedded software architecture: Round robin architecture, Round robin with interrupt architecture																	
<b>Total Lecture hours</b>												<b>45</b>					
<b>Text Books</b>																	
1	John .B.Peatman, "Design with PIC Microcontroller", Prentice Hall, 1997.																
2	Andrew N.Sloss, Dominic Symes and Chris Wright "ARM System Developer"s Guide : Designing and Optimizing System Software" , First edition, Morgan Kaufmann Publishers, 2004.																

**Reference Books**

1	Steve Furber, “ARM System –On –Chip architecture”, Addison Wesley, 2000.
2	Valvano, “Embedded Microcomputer Systems”, Thomson Asia PVT LTD first reprint 2001. Readings: Web links <a href="http://www.ocw.mit.edu">www.ocw.mit.edu</a> <a href="http://www.arm.com">www.arm.com</a>
3	Mazidi M.A., PIC 18F Microcontroller & Embedded systems, Pearson Education Second edition.
4	Ramesh Gaonkar, Fundamentals of Microcontrollers and application in Embedded system (With PIC 18 Microcontroller family) Penram International Publishing.



# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade  
Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C
213BME3153	MICROCONTROLLER BASED SYSTEM DESIGN	3	0	0	0	3

Prerequisite: Microprocessor and Microcontroller	Syllabus revision: NA
--	-----------------------

Course Category: Program Elective	Course Type: Theory
-----------------------------------	---------------------

### Course description

This subject focuses on the study of

- To introduce the architecture of PIC microcontroller
- To educate on use of interrupts and timers
- To educate on the peripheral devices for data communication and transfer
- To introduce the functional blocks of ARM processor
- To educate on the basics of Embedded system

**Course outcomes:**  
On successful completion of the course the students will be able to

CO1	Understand concepts of PIC controller and Programming them.
CO2	Understand concepts of Interrupt handling and timer circuits in PIC controller applications.
CO3	Analyse and implement various interfacing circuits necessary for various applications
CO4	Understand concepts of ARM Processor.
CO5	Understand the basics of embedded system
CO	PO
	PSO

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1	L	M		L	L	L		L	L	L		L	M			
2	L	M		L	L	L		L	L	L		L		M		
3	L			L	L	L		L	L	L		L			L	

4	L	M											L				M
5	L	H	L	M	M	L	L						L				H

*H – High, M – Medium, L – Low*

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION TO PIC MICROCONTROLLER</b>															<b>Hours: 09</b>
Introduction to PIC Microcontroller–PIC 16C6x and PIC16C7x Architecture–PIC16cxx– Pipelining – Program Memory considerations – Register File Structure – Instruction Set – Addressing modes – Simple Operations.																
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>INTERRUPTS AND TIMER</b>															<b>Hours: 09</b>
PIC micro controller Interrupts- External Interrupts-Interrupt Programming–Loop time subroutine – Timers-Timer Programming– Front panel I/O-Soft Keys– State machines and key switches– Display of Constant and Variable strings.																
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>PERIPHERALS AND INTERFACING</b>															<b>Hours: 09</b>
I2C Bus for Peripherals Chip Access– Bus operation-Bus subroutines– Serial EEPROM– Analog to Digital Converter–UART-Baud rate selection–Data handling circuit–Initialization – LCD and keyboard Interfacing -ADC, DAC, and Sensor Interfacing.																
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION TO ARM PROCESSOR</b>															<b>Hours: 09</b>
ARM Architecture –ARM programmer’s model –ARM Development tools- Memory Hierarchy –ARM Assembly Language Programming–Simple Examples–Architectural Support for Operating systems.																
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>EMBEDDED SYSTEMS</b>															<b>Hours: 09</b>
Introduction to embedded systems – hardware and software components –types- examples characteristics –system on chip-challenges in embedded computing system design – embedded system design process.																
<b>Total Lecture hours</b>															<b>45</b>	
<b>Text Books</b>																
1	Peatman,J.B., “Design with PIC Micro Controllers”PearsonEducation,3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, 2004.															
2	Furber,S., “ARM System on Chip Architecture” Addison Wesley trade Computer Publication, 2000.															
<b>Reference Books</b>																
1	Mazidi, M.A., “PIC Microcontroller” Rollin Mckinlay, Danny causey Printice Hall of India, 2007.															

2	Elahi, A., Arjeski, T., ARM Assembly Language with Hardware Experiments, Springer, (2014)
3	Hintenaus P, Engineering Embedded Systems, Springer, (2015)



# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade

Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C										
213BME3158	<b>ROBOTICS IN MEDICINE</b>	3	0	0	0	3										
Prerequisite: Nil						Syllabus revision: NA										
Course Category: Program Elective						Course Type: Theory										
<b>Course description</b>																
This course provides an introduction to the field of robotics, fundamentals ideas and basic mathematics to describe the position and orientations in space.																
<b>Course outcomes:</b> On successful completion of the course the students will be able to																
<b>CO1</b>	Understand the basics of robotic systems															
<b>CO2</b>	Design basic Robotics system and formulate Kinematics.															
<b>CO3</b>	Understand and able to design a flexible robots to perform a specific task.															
<b>CO4</b>	Construct Inverse Kinematic motion planning solutions for various Robotic configurations.															
<b>CO5</b>	Design Robotic systems for Medical application.															
<b>CO</b>	<b>PO</b>											<b>PSO</b>				
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1	H	H											H	H		
2	H	H	H										H	H		
3	H	H											H	H		
4	H	H	H										H	H		
5	H	H	H										H	H		

*H – High, M – Medium, L – Low*

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>Introduction to Robotics and Automation</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
Introduction Automation and Robots, Classification, Application, Specification, Notations, Direct Kinematics Dot and cross products, Coordinate frames, Rotations, Homogeneous coordinates Link coordination arm equation – Five-axis robot, Four-axis robot, Six-axis robot		
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>Kinematics</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
Inverse Kinematics – General properties of solutions tool configuration, Five axis robots, Three Four axis, Six axis Robot, Workspace analysis and trajectory planning work envelope and examples, workspace fixtures, Pick and place operations, Continuous path motion, Interpolated motion, Straight-line motion.		
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>Robot Vision</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
Robot Vision Image representation, Template matching, Polyhedral objects, Shape analysis, Segmentation – Thresholding, region 120imulink120, Shrink operators, Swell operators, Euler numbers, Perspective transformation, Structured illumination, Camera calibration.		
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>Planning</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
Task Planning Task level programming, Uncertainty, Configuration, Space, Gross motion, Planning, Grasp Planning, Fine-motion planning, Simulation of planar motion, Source and Goal scenes, Task Planner simulation.		
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>Robotic Applications in Medicine</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
Applications in Biomedical Engineering – Bio Engineering Biologically Inspired Robots, Neural Engineering, Application in Rehabilitation – Interactive Therapy, Bionic Arm, Clinical and Surgical – Gynaecology, Orthopaedics, Neurosurgery		
<b>Total Lecture hours</b>		<b>45</b>
<b>Text Books</b>		
1	Schilling, Robert J. <i>Fundamentals of robotics: analysis and control</i> . Simon & Schuster Trade, 1996.	
2	Craig, John J. <i>Introduction to robotics: mechanics and control</i> , 3/E. Pearson Education India, 2009.	
<b>Reference Books</b>		
1	Groover, Mikell P., Mitchel Weiss, Roger N. Nagel, Nicholas G. Odrey, and Ashish Dutta. <i>Industrial robotics: technology, programming, and applications</i> .	



	McGraw-Hill, 2012.
2	Stadler, Wolfram. <i>Analytical robotics and mechatronics</i> . McGraw-Hill, Inc., 1995.
3	Niku, Saeed B. <i>Introduction to robotics: analysis, systems, applications</i> . Vol. 7. New Jersey: Prentice hall, 2001.
4	Staugaard Jr, Andrew C. <i>Robotics and AI: an introduction to applied machine intelligence</i> . Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1987.



# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade  
Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C
213BME2123	COMPUTERS IN MEDICINE	3	0	0	0	3
Prerequisite: Nil		Syllabus revision: r.1				
Course Category: Program Elective		Course Type: Theory				
<b>Course description</b>						
1	Describe general functions, purposes and benefits of health information systems.					
2	Describe the evolution and adoption of health information systems					
3	Compare health information systems in terms of their ability to support the requirements of a health care enterprise.					
4	Propose the hardware, software, operating system and networking considerations necessary for effective data storage and use in health care organizations					
5	Utilize the tools and techniques for collecting, storing, securing, retrieving, and reporting health care data.					
<b>Course outcomes:</b> On successful completion of the course the students will be able to						
CO1	To understand the system of information managed in the hospital.					
CO2	To demonstrate the application of software employed in medical data management.					
CO3	To examine medical imaging data with an assist of computers.					
CO4	To understand the concept of maintaining digital patient records.					
CO5	To acquire knowledge in delivering instructions in medicine using computers.					
CO	PO					PSO

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1	M				M								L			
2	L				M								L			
3	L	L			M	L	L						L			
4	M	L			M	M						L	L			
5	L	M			M	M							L			

*H – High, M – Medium, L – Low*

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>HOSPITAL INFORMATION SYSTEM</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
Introduction –Foundations of Health-care Informatics- Ethics- Electronic Health Records- Information Infrastructure- computer based medical information retrieval.		
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>COMPUTERISED PATIENT DATABASE MANAGEMENT</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
Data base approach –EHR Functionality including Online Use of an EHR Government EHR Certification – Technical Infrastructure -Security - Interoperability & Health Information Exchanges - EHR Deployment & Project Management –Patient Centered EHR		
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>COMPUTER ASSISTED MEDICAL IMAGING AND DECISION MAKING</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
Computer Assisted Medical Decision Making-Model of CMD-Approaches-Decision Support Systems Algorithms –Analysis –CBR-Production Rule Systems-Cognitive Models-Semantic Networks – Decision Analysis in Clinical Medicine –Clinical Decision Support.		
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>COMPUTERISED PATIENT RECORD</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
Computerised Patient Record –Introduction-History Taking By Computer-Dialogue With The Computer – Computerised Prescriptions For Patients-Introduction-Adverse Drug Reactions-Computer Assisted Patient Education And Health Care Information –Introduction –Health Online –Electronic Communication With Patients-Importance Of Behaviour Modification.		
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>COMPUTER ASSISTED INSTRUCTION IN MEDICINE</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
Computer Assisted Drug Discovery And Development, Molecular Modelling By Computer-Computational Representation Of Molecules-Modelling GPCRS-Pharmacophores-New Drugs For Cancer-0 from Gene To Screen.		
<b>Total Lecture hours</b>		<b>45</b>

**Text Books****1**

R. D. Lee, Computers in Medicine, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi, 1993.

**Reference Books****1**

Harold Sackamn, Biomedical Information Technology, Academic Press, New York.

**2**

S.K.Chachan, PC Organisation, S.K. Kataria and Sons, Delhi 2000.



# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade

Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C											
213BME3159	<b>TELEHEALTH TECHNOLOGIES</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>											
<b>Prerequisite:</b> Nil		<b>Syllabus revision:</b> r.3															
<b>Course Category:</b> Program Elective		<b>Course Type:</b> Theory															
<b>Course description</b>																	
This course covers the role of information and communications technologies in enabling remote patient care, health professional collaboration at a distance, and in supporting patient-self management. Also enables the students to evaluate business and technology infrastructure models required for supporting telehealth services.																	
<b>Course outcomes:</b> On successful completion of the course the students will be able to																	
<b>CO1</b>	Know the essential parameters, scope, benefits and limits of telemedicine.																
<b>CO2</b>	Explain the application of multimedia and needs of communication networks in telemedicine.																
<b>CO3</b>	Describe the needs of acquisition devices in telehealth monitoring and diagnosis.																
<b>CO4</b>	Understand the use and necessity of various security and standards in telehealth modules.																
<b>CO5</b>	Apply telehealth in healthcare.																
<b>CO</b>	<b>PO</b>					<b>PSO</b>											
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	
1			M											L			
2	L	L	M										L	L			
3	L	L	M										L	L			

4			M			M									M
5	L	L	M										L	L	

*H – High, M – Medium, L – Low*

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>Introduction to Telemedicine</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
---------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------

History and Evolution of telemedicine, Functional diagram of telemedicine system, Essential Parameters for Telemedicine, Delivery Modes in Telemedicine, Benefits and Limitations of Telemedicine.

<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>Multimedia and Communication Networks</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
---------------	--	-----------------

Principles of Multimedia – Text, Audio, Video, data. Types of Communication and networking – PSTN, POTS, ANT, ISDN, Internet, Wireless Communications Basics, Types of Wireless Networks, Wireless Communication – GSM satellite, and Micro wave, Satellite communication, Cellular Digital Packet Data (CDPD).

<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>Data Acquisition And Storage System</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
---------------	--	-----------------

Acquisition System – Camera, Scanners, Display Systems – Analogue Devices, LCD, Laser Displays, Holographic Representation, Virtual Screen devices, Storage System – Magnetic System, Optical System, Solid State Disk.

<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>Data Security and Standards</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
---------------	------------------------------------	-----------------

Security in Telemedicine systems – Access control, Fire wall, Encryption, Authentication, Digital certificate, Digital Timestamp. Protocols: TCP/IP, ISO-OSI, Standards to followed DICOM, HL7, H. 320 series (Video phone based ISBN) T. 120, H.324 (Video phone based PSTN). Ethical and legal aspects of telemedicine – Confidentiality, social and legal issues, safety and regulatory issues.

<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>Applications</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
---------------	---------------------	-----------------

Teleradiology, Telepathology, Telecardiology, Teleoncology, Teledermatology, Telesurgery, e Health and Cyber Medicine.

<b>Total Lecture hours</b>		<b>45</b>
----------------------------	--	-----------

**Text Books**

<b>1</b>	Olga Ferrer Roca, M. Sosaludicissa, “Hand book of Telemedicine”, IOS press, 2002.
<b>2</b>	Fong, Bernard, A. C. M. Fong, and C. K. Li. “Telemedicine technologies.” <i>Information Technologies in Medicine and Telehealth</i> (2011).

<b>3</b>	Norris A C, “Essentials of Telemedicine and Telecare”, John Wiley, New York, 2002.
<b>Reference Books</b>	
<b>1</b>	Khandpur R S, “TELEMEDICINE – Technology and Applications”, PHI Learning Pvt Ltd., New Delhi, 2017.



# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade

Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C										
213BME3141	<b>BIOMEDICAL INFORMATICS</b>	3	0	0	0	3										
Prerequisite: Nil						Syllabus revision: NA										
Course Category: Program Elective						Course Type: Theory										
<b>Course description</b>																
<p>This course will enable you to: Become familiar with the basic definitions, key concepts, terminology, and historical context of Health Informatics Understand fundamental characteristics of data, information, and knowledge in the Health Informatics domain Become familiar with common algorithms for health applications and IT components in representative clinical processes. Develop understanding of population health and precision medicine Understand basic principles of knowledge management systems in biomedicine. Develop understanding of various aspects of Health Information Technology Standards. Become familiar with IT aspects of clinical process 128imulink128 and health information systems</p>																
<b>Course outcomes:</b>																
<b>On successful completion of the course the students will be able to</b>																
<b>CO1</b>	Able to understand the fundamentals of health informatics															
<b>CO2</b>	Able to understand the history and national landscape of health information system.															
<b>CO3</b>	To understand the medical algorithms for different applications and decision making in medical.															
<b>CO4</b>	To understand the applications of 128imulink128 and simulation in biomedicine															
<b>CO5</b>	To clearly understand the standards in health informatics.															
<b>CO</b>	<b>PO</b>											<b>PSO</b>				
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1	L			M		M	L			L	M	H	M	L	L	L
2	L	L	M	M		M	L			L	M	H	L	L	M	L



3	M	M	M	M	L	M	L		M	M	M	H	M	H	M	M
4	H	H	H	H	M	H	L	L	M	M	M	H	M	H	H	M
5	M	M	L	M		M	L	L	M	M	M	H	M	M	M	M

*H-High, M-Medium, L-Low*

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>Introduction to Health Informatics &amp; Data, Information, and Knowledge</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	--	------------------

Introduction to health informatics and its significance Definitions and key concepts in health informatics Background disciplines, historical overview, and future challenges.  
Introduction to knowledge hierarchy: Data, information, and knowledge. The definitions of healthcare data and information Types of healthcare information.

<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>The National Landscape of Healthcare IT &amp; History of Healthcare Information System</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	---	------------------

The major influences shaping the health IT landscape in the US- The roles played by the major government initiatives and private sectors in advancing health IT in the US- The major events that have influences the adoption of health IT and systems.  
History and evolution of healthcare information systems (HCIS)- The major advances in information technology and significant federal initiatives that influenced the adoption of healthcare information systems- The major types of administrative and clinical information systems used in healthcare Current issues pertaining to the use HCIS.

<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>Medical Algorithms &amp; Medical Decision Making</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	---	------------------

Various ways to describe algorithms, such as flowchart, pseudocode, and conceptual graph- Introduction to medical algorithms- Algorithms in computer science, such as decision tree and regression Calculation of measurements of classification performance—sensitivity and specificity.  
Medical decision-making process (diagnosis, treatment, monitoring, prognosis) Informatics in clinical decision-making Introduction to evidence-based medicine.

<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>Modeling and Simulations &amp; Population Health and Precision Medicine</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	--	------------------

Develop understanding of 129imulink129 and simulation Become familiar with applications of 129imulink129 and simulation in biomedicine.  
Data and information need of health systems in managing population health Key health IT tools and strategies for population health management Concepts of precision medicine.

<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>Standards in Health Informatics</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	--	------------------

Introduction to standards-The Need for Health Informatics Standards-The role of federal initiative and legislation that have significant impact on the adoption of healthcare information standards in the United States- Major types of healthcare information standards and the

organization that develop or approve them- the importance of healthcare IT standards to the future of the US health care delivery system.

<b>Total Lecture hours</b>	<b>45</b>
----------------------------	-----------

### Reference Books

1	Wager, K. A., Lee, F. W., & Glaser, J. P. (2017). Health care information systems: A practical approach for health care management -4 <sup>th</sup> Edition. Jossey-Bass.
2	Trotter, F. and Uhlman, D. (2011). Hacking healthcare: A guide to standards, workflows, and meaningful use.
3	Braunstein, M. L. (2014). Contemporary Health Informatics. American Health Information Management Association



# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade  
Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C
213BME3146	Diagnostic & Therapeutic Instruments-II	2	0	0	0	2

Prerequisite: <b>Medical Electronics, Medical Physics</b>	Syllabus revision: NA
---	--------------------------

Course Category: Program Elective	Course Type: Theory
-----------------------------------	------------------------

**Course description**

The course provides a basic knowledge and understanding on the instruments used in dental and eye applications in surgery and diagnosis

**Course outcomes:**  
On successful completion of the course the students will be able to

<b>CO1</b>	To understand the principle, working, usage and applications of ophthalmic surgical instruments
------------	---

<b>CO2</b>	To understand the principle, working, usage and applications of dental instruments
------------	--

<b>CO</b>	<b>PO</b>	<b>PSO</b>
-----------	-----------	------------

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1		H											H			
2		H											H			

*H – High, M – Medium, L – Low*

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>Ophthalmic surgical instruments Part -1</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	--	------------------

Instruments for cataract surgery, refractive surgery, strabismus surgery

<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>Ophthalmic surgical instruments Part – 2</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	---	------------------

Instruments for corneal surgeries and eye banking, oculoplastic surgeries, glaucoma surgeries, sterilization of surgical instruments

<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>Dental Instruments part 1</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
Exam and basic hand instruments, diagnostic and treatment planning instruments, hand cutting instruments, restorative instruments		
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>Dental Instruments part 2</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
Dental handpieces, dental burs and rotatory instruments, impression and laboratory-based instruments		
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>Dental Instruments part 3</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
Oral and maxillofacial surgery instruments, orthodontic and endodontic instruments, radiological instruments and infection control		
<b>Total Lecture hours</b>		<b>45</b>
<b>Textbooks</b>		
1	Titiyal, J. S., Sinha, R., Sharma, V. K. (2017). Ophthalmic Surgical Instruments. India: Jaypee Brothers, Medical Publishers Pvt. Limited.	
2	Boyd, L. B. (2020). Dental Instruments – E-Book: A Pocket Guide. United States: Elsevier Health Sciences.	
<b>Reference Books</b>		
1	Scheller– Sheridan, C. (2013). Basic Guide to Dental Instruments. Germany: Wiley.	
2	Boyd, L. B. (2020). Dental Instruments: A Pocket Guide. United States: Elsevier – Health Sciences Division.	
3	Ophthalmic Instruments and Surgical Tools. (2019). Germany: Springer Singapore.	



# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade  
Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C										
213BME3140	BIOFLUIDS AND DYNAMICS	3	0	0	0	3										
Prerequisite: <b>BME18R351-Biomechanics</b>		Syllabus revision: r.2														
Course Category: Program Elective		Course Type: Theory														
<b>Course description</b>																
<p>This course elaborates on the application of fluid mechanics principles to major human organ systems. The course is an introduction to physiologically relevant fluid flow phenomena, underlying physical mechanisms from an engineering perspective and integration of various fluid mechanics concepts to address relevant problems of the human body's systems.</p>																
<b>Course outcomes:</b>																
<b>On successful completion of the course the students will be able to</b>																
CO1	To understand the basic fluid mechanisms, models and testing methods															
CO2	To understand fluid flow and the properties of blood and vessel walls.															
CO3	To classify the fluids according to its characteristics.															
CO4	To study the biofluid dynamic concepts and its models															
CO5	To use this knowledge in studying the biofluid mechanics of organ system's fluid flow properties.															
CO	PO					PSO										
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1	M	M	M	M		M	L				L	H	M	L	L	M
2	H	M	H	M	L	H	L	M	L	M	L	H	H	M	M	M

3	M	M	M	M		H	L				L	H	M	M	M	M
4	H	M	H	M	M	H	L	M	L	M	L	H	H	M	M	M
5	M	M	H	M	M	H	L	M	L	M	L	H	M	M	M	M

*H-High, M-Medium, L-Low*

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	---------------------	------------------

Stress, strain, Strain rate, Nonviscous Fluid, Newtonian Viscous Fluid, Hookean Elastic Solid, Viscoelasticity – maxwell, Voigt and kelvin model, Response of a Viscoelastic Body to Harmonic Excitation, Methods of testing - Ostwald viscometer, Couette viscometer, cone-plate rheometer, A noncontact method for three-dimensional analysis of vascular elasticity in vivo and in vitro

<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>PROPERTIES OF BLOOD AND VESSEL WALL</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	--	------------------

Physical, Chemical and Rheological properties of blood, Constitutive Equation of Blood Based on Viscometric Data and Casson's Equation, Laminar Flow of Blood in a Tube, Apparent Viscosity and Relative Viscosity, Fahraeus-Lindqvist Effect and its inverse effect, Motion of Red Cells in Tightly Fitting Tubes, Hematocrit in Very Narrow Tubes, Effect of Turbulent Flow on Cell Stress

<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>BIOVISCOELSTIC FLUIDS AND SOLIDS</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	---	------------------

Fluids - Protoplasm, Mucus from the Respiratory Tract, Saliva, Cervical Mucus and Semen, Synovial fluids  
Solids –Collagen, Thermodynamics of Elastic Deformation, Behaviour of Soft Tissues Under Uniaxial Loading, Quasi-Linear Viscoelasticity of Soft Tissues, The Concept of Pseudo-Elasticity, Biaxial Loading Experiments on Soft Tissues, Strain-Energy Function

<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>BIOFLUID DYNAMIC CONCEPTS</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	----------------------------------	------------------

Biofluid-compartment Models, Tissue Heat and Mass Transfer, Joint Lubrication, Cell Transport and Microvascular Beds, Cardiovascular system

<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>BIOFLUID MECHANICS OF ORGAN SYSTEMS</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	--	------------------

THE LUNGS - Respiratory Tract Geometry. THE KIDNEYS - Fluid Flow and Mass Transfer in an Artificial Kidney Model. THE LIVER - Fluid Flow and Mass Transfer in a Liver Model

<b>Total Lecture hours</b>	<b>45</b>
----------------------------	-----------

**Text Books**

1	Y.C Fung, “Biomechanics- Mechanical properties of living tissues”, 2nd Edition, Springer-Verlag, 1993 (Unit 1, 2, 3)
---	--

**Reference Books**

1	Clement Kleinstreuer–“Biofluid Dynamics Principles and Selected Applications” (2006, CRC Press) (unit 4 and 5)
2	K.L.Kumar, “Engineering fluid mechanics”, Eurasia Publishing House (P) Ltd., New Delhi, 1998.
3	D.H.Bergel, “Cardiovascular fluid dynamics”- Vol. I, Academic press, London & New York, 1972.
4	David A. Rubenstein, Weiyin, Mary D. Frame, “Biofluid Mechanics- An Introduction to fluid
5	Mechanics, Macrocirculation and Microcirculation”, Springer, 2013.



# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade

Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C										
213BME3140	MECHANICS OF BIOLOGICAL SYSTEMS	3	0	0	0	3										
Prerequisite: Nil		Syllabus revision: r.3														
Course Category: Program Elective		Course Type: Theory														
<b>Course description</b>																
This course describes the basic concepts of human skeletal muscle mechanics. It also helps to examine the mechanics behind human motion and performance, including projectile motion, in sport and exercise.																
<b>Course outcomes:</b> On successful completion of the course the students will be able to																
CO1	Illustrate the basics of soft tissue mechanics															
CO2	Analyze the mechanics of head and neck after having an injury															
CO3	Distinguish the mechanics of different joints of the body															
CO4	Interpret the gait analysis															
CO5	Discuss the functions of organs during sports and exercise															
CO	PO					PSO										
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1	M	L				M	L	L			M	H	M	M	L	M
2	M	H	M	M	M	H	L	L	M	M	L	H	M	M	L	M
3	M	M	L	L		H			L		L	H	M	M	L	M



<b>4</b>	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	L	M	M	M	H	H	H	M	M
<b>5</b>	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	L	M	M	M	H	H	H	M	M

*H-High, M-Medium, L-Low*

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>MODELLING BIOLOGICAL SYSTEM &amp;SOFT TISSUE BIOMECHANICS</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
<p>Introductions to Molecular Dynamics, Monte Carlo and Langevin dynamics simulations. Fundamentals of Soft Tissue Mechanics: Muscle Architecture, Max Muscle Stress, Max Muscle Contraction Velocity, Muscle Force-Length Relationship, Muscle Force-Velocity Relationship, Tendon Biomechanics.</p>		
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>MECHANICS OF HEAD AND NECK</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
<p>Injury Mechanisms, Mechanical Response, Regional Tolerance, Biomechanics of Chest and Abdominal Impact, Biomechanical Responses During Impact, Injury Risk Assessment. Case studies on the injury mechanism of chest and abdominal impact.</p>		
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>BIOMECHANICS OF DIFFERENT JOINTS OF HUMAN BODY</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
<p>Geometry of Articulating Surfaces, Joint Contact, Axes of Rotation of (Ankle, Knee, Hip, Shoulder, Elbow, Wrist, Hand), Tribology (Friction, Wear and Surface Damage), Hydrodynamic Lubrication Theories, Boundary Lubrication, Synovial Joints.</p>		
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>GAIT ANALYSIS</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
<p>Clinical Gait Analysis Information, Data Collection Protocol, Measurement Approaches and Systems (Stride and Temporal Parameters, Motion Measurement, Ground Reaction Measurement, Dynamic Electromyography) Case studies on Clinical Gait Analysis Information.</p>		
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>PHYSIOLOGY IN SPORTS AND EXERCISE</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
<p>Muscle Energetic, Cardiovascular Adjustments, Maximum Oxygen Uptake, Respiratory Responses, Optimization Techniques, Thermal Response, Applications. Case studies on the physiological response of the sports person</p>		
<b>Total Lecture hours</b>		<b>45</b>
<b>Text Books</b>		
<b>1</b>	J. D. Bronzino, “Biomedical Engineering Handbook”, 3 <sup>rd</sup> ed, CRC Press, 2006.	

2	Nordine-Frankel, “Basic Biomechanics of the Musculoskeletal System”, Lea &Febiger, 2012.
3	Arthur T. Johnson, “Biomechanics and Exercise Physiology”, 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, John Wiley and Sons, 2007.
<b>Reference Books</b>	
1	Duane Knudson, “Fundamentals of Biomechanics”, Springer, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2007.
2	Donald R.Peterson, Joseph D.Brozino, “Biomechanics –Principles and Applications”, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, CRC press, 2007.
3	Ross Ethier, Craig A.Simmons, “Introductory Biomechanics-from cells to organisms”, 1 <sup>st</sup> edition, Cambridge University Press, 2007.
4	Cees Oomens, Marcel Brekelmens, Frank Baaijens, “Biomechanics: Concepts and Computation”, 1 <sup>st</sup> edition, Cambridge University Press, 2010



# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade

Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C										
213BME3149	FINITE ELEMENT ANALYSIS	3	0	0	0	3										
Prerequisite: Mathematics, Engineering Mechanics						Syllabus revision: NA										
Course Category: Program Elective						Course Type: Theory										
<b>Course description</b>																
This course focuses on the fundamentals concepts and formulation of the finite element methods for solving differential equations arising in solid and fluid mechanics.																
<b>Course outcomes:</b> On successful completion of the course the students will be able to																
<b>CO1</b>	Perceive and implement various steps involved in the Finite element Analysis (FEA)															
<b>CO2</b>	Analyze 1D, 2D and 3D members using corresponding Finite elements (bar, plane and brick).															
<b>CO3</b>	Apply FEM tools to the areas of structural, thermal and fluid dynamics applications															
<b>CO4</b>	Analyze Structural dynamics and corresponding mathematical functions															
<b>CO5</b>	Scrutinize the Finite element analysis for biomedical engineering applications															
<b>CO</b>	<b>PO</b>					<b>PSO</b>										
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1	H	H											H			
2	H	H											H			
3	H	H			M								H			

4	H	H																	
5			M		M													M	

*H – High, M – Medium, L – Low*

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>Basic Concepts of the Finite Element Method</b>	<b>Hours: 07</b>
---------------	--	------------------

Introduction, FEM Working, General Procedure, Strain – Displacement Relations, Stress – strain Relations, Spring, Bar and truss as FE, Strain energy, Castiglione’s First theorem, Potential energy and equilibrium; the Rayleigh-Ritz method. Method of weighted residuals – Galerkin’s method.

<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>One Dimensional Problems</b>	<b>Hours: 10</b>
---------------	---------------------------------	------------------

Finite Element Modelling, One dimensional Elements, Triangular elements, Rectangular Elements, Coordinates and shape function, The Potential energy approach, Treatment of boundary conditions, Quadratic shape Function, Gaussian Quadrature, Problems.

<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>Applications in Heat Transfer, Fluid and solid Mechanics</b>	<b>Hours: 10</b>
---------------	---	------------------

Steady State Heat Transfer (1D and 2D Heat Conduction, 1D and 2D heat transfer in Fins), Governing equations for incompressible flow, Velocity potential function in 2D flow, Incompressible viscous flow, Plane stress and strain analysis, Isoparametric formulation of the plane quadrilateral element, Axisymmetric stress analysis, Stress and strain computation, problems.

<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>Structural Dynamics and Dynamic Considerations</b>	<b>Hours: 10</b>
---------------	---	------------------

The simple harmonic oscillator, Multiple degree of freedom system, Bar and beam elements, Mass matrix for a general element, Evaluation of Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors, Interfacing with previous finite element programs and a program for determining critical speeds of shafts.

<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>Biomedical Engineering Application</b>	<b>Hours: 08</b>
---------------	---	------------------

Building Bone model from CT Data, FEM Model of Femur with anisotropic Materials, and FEA of the abdominal aortic aneurysm wall.

<b>Total Lecture hours</b>		<b>45</b>
----------------------------	--	-----------

**Text Books**

1	Hutton, David V. Fundamentals of finite element analysis. McGraw-hill, 2004.
2	Chandrupatla, Tirupathi R., et al. Introduction to finite elements in engineering. Vol. 2. Upper Saddle River, NJ: Prentice Hall, 2002.

## Reference Books

1	Yang, Z. C. Finite element analysis for biomedical engineering applications. CRC Press, 2019.
2	Cook, Robert D. Concepts and applications of finite element analysis. John wiley& sons, 2007.
3	Liu, Gui-Rong, and Siu Sin Quek. The finite element method: a practical course. Butterworth-Heinemann, 2013.
4	Rao, Singiresu S. The finite element method in engineering. Butterworth-heinemann, 2017.



# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade  
Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C										
213BME3150	HUMAN ASSIST DEVICES	3	0	0	0	3										
Prerequisite: Nil		Syllabus revision: r.3														
Course Category: Program Elective		Course Type: Theory														
<b>Course description</b>																
<p>This course offers basic understanding on principle, design and application of various human assist devices which include extracorporeal devices, cardiac assist devices, respiratory devices and hearing aids. This course also comprises the design aspects of prosthetic and orthotic devices for the disability.</p>																
<b>Course outcomes:</b>																
<b>On successful completion of the course the students will be able to</b>																
CO1	Illustrate the various building blocks of Heart lung Machine, artificial heart and its working principle.															
CO2	Understand and describe the principle and working of various cardiac assist devices.															
CO3	Understand the role and working of artificial kidney and visual augmentation															
CO4	Ability to specify the type of assistive devices for rehabilitation.															
CO5	Categorize the different types of respiratory assist devices and hearing aids.															
CO	PO											PSO				
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1	M														M	
2	M			M											M	

3	M			L														M	
4	M			H														M	
5	M			H														M	

*H – High, M – Medium, L – Low*

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>HEART LUNG MACHINE AND ARTIFICIAL HEART</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	--	------------------

Condition to be satisfied by the H/L System. Different types of Oxygenators, Pumps, Pulsatile and Continuous Types, Monitoring Process, Shunting, The Indication for Cardiac Transplant, Driving Mechanism, Blood Handling System, Functioning and different types of Artificial Heart, Mock test setup for assessing its Functions

<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>CARDIAC ASSIST DEVICES</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	-------------------------------	------------------

Synchronous Counter pulsation, Assisted through Respiration Right Ventricular Bypass Pump, Left Ventricular Bypass Pump, Open Chest and closed Chest type, Intra-Aortic Balloon Pumping, Veno Arterial Pumping, Prosthetic Cardio Valves, Principle and problem, Biomaterials for implantable purposes, its characteristics and testing. Case study.

<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>ARTIFICIAL KIDNEY, SENSORY AUGMENTATION AND ITS SUBSTITUTIONS</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	--	------------------

Indication and Principle of Haemodialysis, Membrane, Dialysate, Different types of haemodialysers, Monitoring Systems, Wearable Artificial Kidney, Implanting Type-Modeling and analysis. Case study

Classification of Visual Impairments, Prevention and cure of visual impairments, Visual Augmentation, Tactile vision substitution, auditory substitution and augmentation, tactile auditory substitution, Assistive devices for the visual impaired

<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>PROSTHETIC AND ORTHOTIC DEVICES</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	--	------------------

Hand and Arm Replacement – Different Types of Models Externally Powered Limb Prosthesis, Lower Limb and Upper limb orthotic devices, Functional Electrical Stimulation, Sensory Assist Devices, Materials for Prosthetic and orthotic devices, Haptic Devices

<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>RESPIRATORY AND HEARING AIDS</b>	<b>Hours:09</b>
---------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------

Ventilator and its types-Intermittent positive pressure, Breathing Apparatus Operating Sequence, Electronic IPPB unit with monitoring for all respiratory parameters. Types of Deafness, Hearing Aids, Construction and Functional Characteristics

<b>Total Lecture hours</b>		<b>48 Hours</b>
----------------------------	--	-----------------

<b>Text Books</b>
-------------------

1	Kolff W.J, “Artificial Organs”, John Wiley and Sons, New York, 1979.
<b>Reference Books</b>	
1	Andreas.F.Vonracum,“Hand book of biomaterial evalution”,Mc-Millan Publishers, 1980.
2	Albert M.Cook, Webster J.G., “Therapeutic Medical Devices”, Prentice Hall Inc., New Jersey, 1982.
3	John. G. Webster – Bioinstrumentation – John Wiley & Sons (Asia) Pvt Ltd, 2004.
4	Muzumdar A., “Powered Upper Limb Prostheses: Control, Implementation and Clinical Application, “Springer, 2004.
5	Rory A Cooper, “An Introduction to Rehabilitation Engineering, Taylor & Francis, CRC Press, UK. 2006.





# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade  
Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C										
213BME2130	<b>REHABILITATION ENGINEERING</b>	2	0	0	3	3										
Prerequisite: Nil		Syllabus revision: r.2														
Course Category: Program Elective		Course Type: Theory														
<b>Course description</b>																
This course discuss the broad area of rehabilitation engineering solutions and their limitations for persons who suffer from physical or sensory impairments and its application to assist people with impairments in sensing, communication, seating, manipulation, and mobility.																
<b>Course outcomes:</b> On successful completion of the course the students will be able to																
<b>CO1</b>	Have basic knowledge about the principles of rehabilitation.															
<b>CO2</b>	Describe the features of human movement in health and disability and discuss the application of these properties in rehabilitation engineering design.															
<b>CO3</b>	Learn therapeutic Exercise Techniques.															
<b>CO4</b>	Discuss the various rehabilitation communication techniques.															
<b>CO5</b>	Understand orthopedic prosthetics and orthotics in rehabilitation															
<b>CO</b>	<b>PO</b>											<b>PSO</b>				
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1	M	L	L	L		M						H	M	M	H	M
2	M	M	M	M	L	H	L	M	M	L		H	M	M	H	M
3	M	H	H	M	M	H	L	M	M	M		H	M	H	H	M
4	M	H	H	M	M	H	L	M	M	H		H	M	H	H	M

5	M	H	H	M	M	H	L	M	H	M		H	M	H	H	M
<i>H-High, M-Medium, L-Low</i>																
<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION TO REHABILITATION &amp; REHABILITATION TEAM</b>											<b>Hours: 09</b>				
What is Rehabilitation, Epidemiology of Rehabilitation, Health, Levels of Prevention, Preventive Rehabilitation, Diagnosis of Disability, Functional Diagnosis, Importance of Psychiatry in Functional diagnosis, Impairment disability handicap, Primary & secondary Disabilities, Rehabilitation team-Classification of members. HAAT – Human Activity Assistive Technology.																
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>PRINCIPLES OF REHABILITATION AND ITS TECHNOLOGY</b>											<b>Hours: 09</b>				
Introduction, The Human Component, Principles of Assistive Technology Assessment, Principles of Rehabilitation Engineering- Key Engineering Principles, Key Ergonomic Principles – Practice of Rehabilitation and Assistive Technology. Wheel chairs: Categories of Wheelchairs, Wheelchair structure and Component design, Ergonomics of Wheelchair Propulsion, Power Wheelchair Electrical Systems																
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>THERAPEUTIC EXERCISE TECHNIQUE</b>											<b>Hours: 09</b>				
Co-ordination exercises, Frenkels exercises, Gait analyses-Pathological Gaits, Gait Training, Relaxation exercises-Methods for training Relaxation, Strengthening exercises-Strength training, Types of Contraction, Mobilization exercises, Endurance exercises.																
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>Sensory Rehabilitation Systems</b>											<b>Hours: 09</b>				
Engineering concepts in sensory rehabilitation, Sensory Augmentation & substitution: Visual System- types of visual aids Auditory system- Hearing aids, Types of conventional hearing aid, Writing aids.																
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>ORTHOTIC &amp; PROSTHETIC DEVICES</b>											<b>Hours: 09</b>				
General orthotics, Classification of orthotics-functional & regional, General principles of Orthosis, Calipers- FO, AFO, KAFO, HKAFO. Application of motor control principles to rehabilitation engineering; emphasis on iterative interdisciplinary collaborations. Prosthetic devices: Hand and arm replacement, Body powered prosthetics, Myoelectric controlled prosthetics and Externally powered limb prosthetics.																
<b>Total Lecture hours</b>												<b>45</b>				
<b>Text Books</b>																
1	Dr. S. Sunder, Rehabilitation Medicine-, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Jaypee Medical Publications, New Delhi. 2010 (Units I, III, IV & V)															

2	Joseph D.Bronzino, The Biomedical Engineering Handbook, Third Edition: Three Volume Set, CRC Press, 2006 (Units II & V).
---	--

**Reference Books**

1	Rory A Cooper, An Introduction to Rehabilitation Engineering, Taylor & Francis, CRC press, 2006.
2	Susan B O’Sullivan, Thomas J Schmitz, Physical Rehabilitation. 5 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Davis publications, 2007.

**List of experiments suggested (“X” Component)**

Sl. No.	Title	Hours
1	Design of wheel chair for the patients	10
2	Design of the prosthetic hand	10
<b>Total laboratory hours</b>		<b>20</b>



# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade  
Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C
213BME3155	MODELING OF PHYSIOLOGICAL SYSTEM	2	0	0	3	3

Prerequisite: <b>BME21R251</b>	Syllabus revision: r.3
--------------------------------	---------------------------

Course Category: Program Elective	Course Type: Theory with "X" component
-----------------------------------	--

### Course description

To understand the physiological system 148imulink148 concepts and its SIMULINK application

### Course outcomes: On successful completion of the course the students will be able to

CO1	To understand the system elements and properties
CO2	To understand the system analysis with combined properties
CO3	To understand the impedance concept in physiological system 148imulink148 and periodical signals
CO4	To understand the transient response
CO5	To understand the physiological system models and simulation
CO	PO
	PSO

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1	H	H			H								H	H		
2	H	H			H								H	H		
3	H	H			H								H	H		
4	H	H			H								H	H		
5	H	H			H								H	H		

*H-High, M-Medium, L-Low*

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>System Concept &amp; Properties</b>	<b>Hours: 15</b>
Characterization of physiological system, models and analogs, resistive system property, static and dynamic resistance, distributed and lumped systems, Thermal resistance in human systems, System with volume storage capacity and its electrical analog, combined hollow elastic and cylindrical elements, storage in thermal and mechanical systems, non-energized muscle tissue, dual representation of storage property.		
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>System analysis with combined properties &amp; Transfer Function</b>	<b>Hours: 12</b>
Step response of resistant-compliant systems, step-function, step-response data, Dye dilution study, pulse response of first order system, System as operator, first order operator, use of Transfer function, Block diagrams of coupled systems, Examples using transformed signals.		
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>The Impedance Concept &amp; Periodic Signals</b>	<b>Hours: 12</b>
circuits into transfer function with impedance concept, transfer function from impedance, impedance from transfer function, higher-order systems, Sinusoidal Functions, Analysis of an Instrument system, transfer function and sinusoidal response, sinusoidal analysis of second-order system, sinusoidal impedance, gain and phase plots as a function of frequency, transfer function from frequency-response, Relationship between Phase lag and Time Delay, fourier expansion.		
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>Transient response &amp; Feedback</b>	<b>Hours: 12</b>
Transient Response of an Underdamped Second order system, General Description of Natural Frequency Damping, Physical Significance of underdamped responses, underdamped response of a physiological system, constants, resonance, Characterization of Physiological Feedback systems, linearization and analysis of a simple system, stability considerations and system stability.		
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>Model &amp; Simulation</b>	<b>Hours: 15</b>
Model of neuronal dynamics, nonlinear model of baroreflex and respiratory modulated heart rate, model of cardiovascular variability, model of circadian rhythms, 149imulink: dynamics of neuromuscular reflex motion, dynamics of glucose-insulin regulation		
<b>Total Lecture hours</b>		<b>66</b>
<b>Text Books</b>		
1	Blessner, W. B. (1969). A Systems Approach to Biomedicine. United Kingdom: McGraw-Hill.	

2	Khoo, M. C. K. (2018). Physiological Control Systems: Analysis, Simulation, and Estimation. United Kingdom: Wiley.
3	Ottesen, J. T., Larsen, J. K., Olufsen, M. S. (2004). Applied Mathematical Models in Human Physiology. Switzerland: Society for Industrial and Applied Mathematics.

**Reference Books**

1	Riggs, D. S. (1976). Control Theory and Physiological Feedback Mechanisms. United States: R. E. Krieger Publishing Company.
2	Dukkipati, R. V. (2006). Analysis and design of control systems using MATLAB. India: New Age International.
3	Bishop, R. H. (1993). Modern control systems analysis and design using MATLAB. United Kingdom: Addison-Wesley.
4	Gopal, M. (2002). Control Systems: Principles and Design. India: McGraw-Hill Education (India) Pvt Limited.
5	Handbook of Bioengineering. (1987). United Kingdom: McGraw-Hill.

**List of experiments suggested (“X” Component)**

Sl. No.	Title	Hours
1	Simulink implementation of any physiological model that is not discussed in the course lecture	4
2	Prototype or working model	4
<b>Total laboratory hours</b>		<b>08</b>



# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade  
Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C
213BME3157	<b>NEURAL NETWORK AND PATTERN RECOGNITION</b>	3	0	0	0	3
<b>Prerequisite:</b> Nil		<b>Syllabus revision:</b> r.2				
<b>Course Category:</b> Program Electives		<b>Course Type:</b> Theory				
<b>Course description</b>						
1	To Understand the concept of ANN					
2	To study about various ANN models					
3	To Obtain knowledge about the self-organizing maps and competitive networks					
4	To Design and apply different types of pattern classification techniques					
5	To Analyze about the application of AI in medical field and use feature extraction based on clustering.					
<b>Course outcomes:</b> <b>On successful completion of the course the students will be able to</b>						
CO1	Understand the basic concepts of artificial neural networks (ANN)					
CO2	Familiarize about various ANN models					
CO3	Obtain knowledge about the self-organizing maps and competitive networks					
CO4	Design and apply different types of pattern classification techniques					
CO5	Analyze about the application of AI in medical field and use feature extraction based on clustering.					
CO	PO			PSO		

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1	S	S											M			
2	S				S		S	S	S	S				S	S	S
3	S	S	L	L	M		M	M	M	M			M	L		
4	S	S	S	S	M		L	M	M	M			S	S		
5			S	L	M		L	M	M	M						

*H – High, M – Medium, L – Low*

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>Introduction And Simple Neural Net</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
Elementary neurophysiology and biological neural network- Artificial neural network- Architecture, biases and thresholds, Hebb net, Perceptron, Adaline and Madaline.		
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>Back Propagation and Associative Memory</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
Back propagation network, generalized delta rule, Bidirectional Associative memory Hopfield Network		
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>Neural Networks Based On Competition</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
Kohonen Self organizing map, Learning Vector Quantisation, Counter Propagation network.		
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>Introduction and Supervised Learning</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
Overview of Pattern recognition, Types of Pattern recognition, Parametric and Nonparametric approach, Bayesian classifier, Discriminant function, non parametric density estimation, histograms, kernels, window estimators, k- nearest neighbor classifier, estimation of error rates		
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>Unsupervised Learning And Clustering Analysis</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
Unsupervised learning- Hierarchical clustering- Single-linkage Algorithm, Complete –linkage Algorithm, Average-linkage algorithm and Ward’s method. Partitional clustering- Forgy’s Algorithm, k-means algorithm and Isodata Algorithm		
<b>Total Lecture hours</b>		<b>45</b>
<b>Text Books</b>		
1	DudaR.O,Hart P.G, “Pattern Classification and scene analysis”, Wiley Edition 2000	
2	Earl Gose, Richard Johnsonbaugh Steve Jost, “Pattern Recognition and Image Analysis”, Prentice Hall of India Pvt Ltd., New Delhi, 1999	



3	Hagan, Demuth and Beale, “Neural network design”, Vikas Publishing House Pvt Ltd., New Delhi, 2002
4	Freeman J.A., and Skapura B.M, “Neural networks, algorithms, applications and programming techniques”, Addison- Wesley, 2003.
<b>Reference Books</b>	
1	Robert Schalkoff, “Pattern recognition, Statistical, Structural and neural approaches” John Wiley and Sons(Asia) Pvt Ltd., Singapore, 2005.
2	LaureneFausett, “Fundamentals of neural networks- Architectures, algorithms and applications”, Prentice Hall, 1994.



# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade  
Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C										
213BME3144	<b>BIOSIGNAL PROCESSING</b>	3	0	0	0	3										
Prerequisite: Nil		Syllabus revision: NA														
Course Category: Program Elective		Course Type: Theory														
<b>Course description</b>																
This course provides variety of mathematical formula and algorithms to process and analysis physiological signals to extract vital information like heart rate, respiration rate, brain activity, muscle functioning etc.,																
<b>Course outcomes:</b> On successful completion of the course the students will be able to																
<b>CO1</b>	Understand and design filters to remove artefacts in physiological signals.															
<b>CO2</b>	Extract information from the provided biosignal.															
<b>CO3</b>	Process and analyze various biosignals using mathematical formula and algorithm.															
<b>CO4</b>	Analysis biosignals in frequency domain.															
<b>CO5</b>	Model various biological systems using variety of algorithms.															
<b>CO</b>	<b>PO</b>											<b>PSO</b>				
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1	H	H	M		M								H	H		
2	H	H	M		M								H	H		
3	H	H			M								H	H		
4	H	H			M								H	H		

5	H	H	L		M								H	H		
<i>H – High, M – Medium, L – Low</i>																
<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>Filtering for Removal of Artefacts</b>											<b>Hours: 12</b>				
Biomedical signal origin & dynamics. Statistical Preliminaries, Time domain filtering (Synchronized Averaging, Moving Average), Time domain filtering (Moving Average Filter to Integration, Derivative-based operator), Frequency Domain Filtering (Notch Filter), Optimal Filtering: The Weiner Filter, Adaptive Filtering Selecting Appropriate Filter.																
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>Event Detection</b>											<b>Hours: 12</b>				
Derivative based Approaches for QRS, Detection Pan Tompkins Algorithm for QRS Detection, Dicrotic Notch Detection, Correlation Analysis of EEG Signal, Homomorphic Filtering.																
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>Waveform Analysis</b>											<b>Hours: 12</b>				
Illustrations of problem with case studies, Morphological Analysis of ECG, Correlation coefficient, The Minimum phase correspondent. Signal length, Envelop Extraction, Amplitude demodulation, The Envelopgram, Analysis of activity– Root Mean Square value, Zero-crossing rate, Turns Count, Form factor.																
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>Frequency-domain Characterization</b>											<b>Hours: 12</b>				
Periodogram, Averaged Periodogram, Blackman-Tukey Spectral Estimator, Daniell’s Spectral Estimator, Measures derived from PSD.																
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>Modelling of Biomedical Systems</b>											<b>Hours: 12</b>				
Motor unit firing pattern, Cardiac rhythm, Formants and pitch of speech, Point process, Parametric system modelling, Autoregressive model, Autocorrelation method, Application to random signals, Computation of model parameters, Levinson-Durbin algorithm, Computation of gain factor, Covariance method, Spectral matching and parameterization, Model order selection, Relation between AR and Cepstral coefficients, ARMA model, Sequential estimation of poles and zeros.																
														<b>Total Lecture hours</b>		<b>60</b>
<b>Text Books</b>																
1	Rangayyan, Rangaraj M. <i>Biomedical signal analysis</i> . John Wiley & Sons, 2015.															
<b>Reference Books</b>																
1	Willis J. Tompkins. <i>Biomedical Digital Signal Processing</i> . EEE, PHI, 2004															
2	D C Reddy. <i>Biomedical Signal Processing: Principles and Techniques</i> . Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Co. Ltd, 2005															



# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade

Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C										
213BME3142	BioMEMS	3	0	0	0	3										
Prerequisite: <b>Microsystems, Microfabrication and Microfluidics</b>						Syllabus revision: r.1										
Course Category: Program Elective						Course Type: Theory										
<b>Course description</b>																
This course focuses on the various fabrication techniques, principles and application of Microelectromechanical systems (MEMS).																
<b>Course outcomes:</b> On successful completion of the course the students will be able to																
CO1	Perceive and implement various steps involved in MEMS and microsystem															
CO2	Understand and analyze the principles of microsystem and also to distinguish various types of sensors and actuators.															
CO3	Design and microfabricate the material based on various methods and process as per the requirement															
CO4	Analyze, compare, and appreciate the performance and merit of different Micro total analysis system.															
CO5	Apply MEMS in different field of Biology and Medicine															
CO	PO											PSO				
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1	L												L			
2	L					M	M						L			
3	L	L	H										L			

4	M	M	H										M			
5	L	L	M										L			

*H – High, M – Medium, L – Low*

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>Introduction</b>											<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	---------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------------------

MEMS and Microsystems, Typical MEMS and Microsystem Products, Evolution of Microfabrication, Microsystem and Microelectronics, Design, Manufacturing process, Miniaturization and scaling – Geometrical scaling, scaling of forces, scaling of phenomena. Application – Automotive Industry, Healthcare Industry, Aerospace Industry and Telecommunications.

<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>Principles of Microsystem and BioMEMS Materials</b>											<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------------------

Microsensors, Microactuation, MEMS with Microactuators, Microaccelerometers, Microfluidics. Classification of electronic Materials, Silicon, Properties of thin Films, Silicon Compounds, Polymeric Materials for MEMS, Material Selection for Medical and Biological Application

<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>Microfabrication Methods and Process</b>											<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------------------

Microlithography – Photolithography Process, Photoresists, Photolithography Tools and resolution, photomasks. Doping, Micromachining- Subtractive process, Additive Process, Bulk and surface Micromachining, LIGA, Microstereolithography. Water bonding Methods, Assembly and Packaging, Surface treatments.

<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>Microfluidics and Micro total analysis system</b>											<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------------------

Fluid flow, Couette flow, Poiseuille flow, Hydraulic Resistance, Hydrodynamic Capacitance and Inductance, Fluidic Circuit theory, Stokes Drag, Fluid – Transport Phenomena, Laminar Flow in microchannel, Valving, Pumping, Mixing. Lab-on-a-chip – Sample pretreatment, Sample introduction, Separation.

<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>Biological and Medical Application</b>											<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------------------

Applications to Cells – Cell culture reactor and adhesion, Retention. Application to Nucleic Acids and Proteins. Clinical Monitoring – Flow cytometry, Mircodialysis, Catheter-Based Sensor, Endoscopy. Implantable MEMS and sensors, Microelectrodes and neural probes, Drug Delivery.

<b>Total Lecture hours</b>												<b>45</b>
----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------

<b>Text Books</b>												
1	E. Meng, Biomedical Microsystems, CRC Press, 2010, 1 <sup>st</sup> Ed. ISBN-13: 978-1420051223. (Unit II, III, IV, V)											

2	Tai Ran Hsu, “MEMS and Microsystems Design and Manufacture”, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company, New Delhi, 2002. (Unit I, II).
<b>Reference Books</b>	
1	P. Tabeling, S .Chen, Introduction to microfluidics, Oxford University Press, 2010 , 1 <sup>st</sup> Ed. ISBN-13: 978-0199588169
2	Rai-Choudhury, Prosenjit; Mems and Moems Technology and Applications SPIE 2000
3	Wanjun Wang, Stephen A.Soper, ”BioMEMS: Technologies and Applications”, CRC Press, New York, 2007.



# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade  
Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C										
213BME3145	<b>DESIGN PROCESS IN BIOMATERIALS AND ARTIFICIAL ORGANS</b>	3	0	0	0	3										
<b>Prerequisite: Material Design, Manufacturing</b>						<b>Syllabus revision:</b> r.3										
<b>Course Category:</b> Program Elective						<b>Course Type:</b> Theory										
<b>Course description</b>																
This course focuses on the process of designing, manufacturing, testing and sterilization of Biomaterials based artificial organs.																
<b>Course outcomes:</b> On successful completion of the course the students will be able to																
<b>CO1</b>	Understand the basics of Design process in Artificial organs															
<b>CO2</b>	Analyze and compare various Artificial organs available in the market															
<b>CO3</b>	Comprehend the selection criteria and process of dental implants design.															
<b>CO4</b>	Perceive the Ethical issues involved in implant design.															
<b>CO5</b>	Design the Artificial organs based on the standard protocol.															
<b>CO</b>	<b>PO</b>											<b>PSO</b>				
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1	L					M	L						L			
2	L	L				M	L						L			
3	L	L				M							L			
4	L	L				M		L					L			

5	L						L						L			
<i>H – High, M – Medium, L – Low</i>																
<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>Basics of Design Process</b>											<b>Hours: 08</b>				
Introduction, Adoptive and Adaptive Design, Introduction to Machine Design, Mechanism – Materials, Load, Process. Safety of products, Manufacturability, Standardization, Customization.																
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>Artificial Pancreas design process</b>											<b>Hours: 10</b>				
Pancreas – Artificial Pancreas, Intensive insulin therapy and insulin pump. Bioengineering approach, Gene therapy approach, Medical Equipment approach, Clinical Tests, Insulin and Amylin Combination, Feedback of Real-Time Blood Glucose Data to an Insulin Pump for Bolus Control, Glucagon Combination																
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>Dental Implants Design and manufacture</b>											<b>Hours: 10</b>				
Dental Implants – Components, types in use. Biting force, Implants shape, Surface characteristics, Bone factors, Loading Conditions, Number, Distribution, Orientation and design, Placement of implants, Clinical and biomechanical consideration.																
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>Artificial Replacements of Liver and Ethical Issues in Implants Design</b>											<b>Hours: 09</b>				
Liver – Lobes, Synthesis, Breakdown. Bio-artificial Liver Device – Function, Hollow Fiber system, Comparison to liver dialysis. Progress toward an Artificial liver Transplant. Ethical Issues of Implants – Treatment Modality, Transplants and Implants, Implant Failure, Clinical Trials, Ethical Issues of Dental Implants.																
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>Manufacturing, Testing, and Sterilization of Implants</b>											<b>Hours: 09</b>				
Casting, Forging, Metal-Shaping Machine Tools, Manufacturing Implants at a High Speed, Rapid Prototyping, Nonconventional Machining, Nondestructive Testing, Sterilization – Physical Agent.																
<b>Total Lecture hours</b>												<b>45</b>				
<b>Text Books</b>																
1	Pal, Subrata. Design of artificial human joints & organs. Vol. 1. Boston, MA: Springer US, 2014.															
<b>Reference Books</b>																
1	Hench, L., and J. Jones, eds. Biomaterials, artificial organs and tissue engineering. Elsevier, 2005.															





# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade

Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | [info@kalasalingam.ac.in](mailto:info@kalasalingam.ac.in) | [www.kalasalingam.ac.in](http://www.kalasalingam.ac.in)

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C										
213BME3160	TISSUE ENGINEERING	3	0	0	0	3										
Prerequisite: Nil		Syllabus revision: r.1														
Biosignal Course Category: Program Elective		Course Type: Theory														
<b>Course Objective</b>																
To impart knowledge on the concepts of Tissue engineering, new tissue generation and organ transplantation.																
<b>Course outcomes:</b> On successful completion of the course the students will be able to																
CO1	Describe and understand the basics of tissue engineering and principles of engineering a tissue in vitro and its testing															
CO2	Understand the aspects of cell culture and bioreactor															
CO3	Understand the design, fabrication of scaffold and cell-biomaterial interaction.															
CO4	Describe the biomaterials for tissue engineering and various tissue transplants.															
CO5	Understand the ethical and regulatory issues and case studies on various transplantation.															
CO	PO						PSO									
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1	M	L	L	M		M	L		L	L			H	H	H	H
2	M	L	L	M		M	L		L	L			M	M	M	H
3	M				H			M								H

4	M				H	M									H	H
5	M					M										H

*H - High, M - Medium, L - Low*

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
---------------	---------------------	-----------------

Introduction to tissue engineering, Structural organization of tissues: Epithelial, connective; vascularity and angiogenesis, basic wound healing, cell migration, Principles of engineering a tissue in vitro, current scope of development and use in therapeutic and in-vitro testing.

<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>CELL CULTURE</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	---------------------	------------------

Different cell types, progenitor cells and cell differentiations, different kind of matrix, cell-cell interaction. Aspect of cell culture: cell expansion, cell transfer, cell storage and cell characterization, Tissue microenvironment and bioreactor Cell signaling molecules, Receptor-ligand binding kinetics, Cell surface markers.

<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>SCAFFOLD &amp; CELL-BIOMATERIAL INTERACTION</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	--	------------------

Scaffold:Design, fabrication, properties and characterization, cells and in vitro culture of cells, cell seeding  
cell-biomaterial interaction: cell adhesion, migration, aggregation, Cell proliferation and differentiation, cell-scaffold construct & its characterization,

<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>SCAFFOLD AND TRANSPLANT</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	--------------------------------	------------------

Engineering biomaterials for tissue engineering, Degradable materials (collagen, silk and polylactic acid), porosity, mechanical strength, 3-D architecture and cell incorporation. Engineering tissues for replacing bone, cartilage, tendons, ligaments, skin and liver. Basic transplant immunology stems cells: introduction, hepatopoiesis

<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>CASE STUDY AND REGULATORY ISSUES</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	---	------------------

Case study of multiple approaches: cell transplantation for liver, musculoskeletal, cardiovascular, neural, visceral tissue engineering. Ethical, FDA and regulatory issues of tissue engineering.

<b>Total Lecture hours</b>		<b>45</b>
----------------------------	--	-----------

**Text Books**

1	B. Palsson, S. Bhatia, Tissue Engineering, Pearson Prentice Hall, 2003
---	--

**Reference Books**

1	G. Vunjak-Novakovic, R. Ian Freshney, Culture of Cells for Tissue Engineering, WIS, 2006
---	--

2	B. Palsson, J.A. Hubbell, R. Plonsey and J.D. Bronzino, Tissue Engineering, CRC- Taylor&Francis
3	R. P. Lanza, R. Langer and W. L. Chick, Principles of tissue engineering, Academic press, 1997
4	Clemens van Blitterswijk, Tissue Engineering”, Academic Press, 2008
5	Bernhard O.Palsson, “Tissue Engineering”, Pearson Education, 1st Edition, 2016
6	John P.Fisher, antoniosG.Mikos, Joseph D.Bronzino, “Tissue Engineering”, CRC Press, 2007
7	Robert Lanza, Robert Langer, Joseph P.vacanti, “Principles of Tissue Engineering”, Academic Press, 2011.



# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade  
Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C											
213BME3156	<b>BIOMEDICAL NANOTECHNOLOGY</b>	3	0	0	0	3											
Prerequisite: Nil		Syllabus revision: r.3															
Course Category: Program Elective		Course Type: Theory															
<b>Course description</b>																	
This course provides an overview of nanotechnology, fabrication, characterization and functions of nanoscale structures, and serves as an introduction to major areas in biomedical sectors influenced by developments in nanotechnology.																	
<b>Course outcomes:</b> On successful completion of the course the students will be able to																	
CO1	Describe and understand the synthesis, characterization, and properties of nanoparticles.																
CO2	Understand about the protein and DNA nanotechnology and in vitro methods to study antibacterial and anticancer properties of nanomaterials																
CO3	Describe the nanoparticles used to diagnosis and its ethical issues and toxicology.																
CO4	Describe the nanoparticles used in therapeutics.																
CO5	Understand the applications of nanotechnology in medical field.																
CO	PO					PSO											
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	
1	M	L	L	M	H	M	L		L	L			H	H	H	H	
2	M	L	L	M	H	M	L		L	L			M	M	M	M	
3	M							M									

4	M					M													H
5	M					M													H

*H - High, M - Medium, L – Low*

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>FUNDAMENTALS OF NANOPARTICLES</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
---------------	--------------------------------------	-----------------

Overview of nanotechnology from medical perspective, Introduction to nano, Nano-biomimicry, Synthesis of nanomaterials by physical and chemical methods, Synthesis of nanomaterials by biological methods, Characterization of nanomaterials.

<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>BIOFUNCTIONALIZATION</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	-----------------------------	------------------

DNA nanotechnology, Protein & glyco nanotechnology, Lipid nanotechnology, Bio-nanomachines, Carbon nanotube and its bio-applications. Cellular uptake mechanisms of nanomaterials, Nanopharmacology & drug targeting, In vitro methods to study antibacterial and anticancer properties of nanomaterials

<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>NANOPARTICLES IN DIAGNOSIS</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	-----------------------------------	------------------

Introduction to nanoparticles in diagnostics nuclear imaging, optical imaging, PET, Micro PET, cardio vascular disease studies, imaging and therapy of thrombosis, emerging Ethical issues and toxicology of nanomaterials.

<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>NANOTHERAPEUTICS</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	-------------------------	------------------

Nanoparticles as carriers in drug delivery- design, manufacture and physiochemical properties, transport across biological barriers, nanotechnology in Cancer therapy, lung infectious disease, bone treatment, nano particles for oral vaccination and skin disease.

<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>POTENTIAL APPLICATIONS OF NANOTECHNOLOGY IN MEDICINE</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	---	------------------

Nanotubes, nanowires, and nanodevices-introduction - Functional Nanostructures – Introduction to molecular electronics - Field emission and Shielding - Nanoelectromechanical systems (NEMs). Nanotechnology in tissue engineering, Nano artificial cells, Nanotechnology in organ printing

<b>Total Lecture hours</b>	<b>45</b>
----------------------------	-----------

#### **Text Books**

1	Malsch, N.H., “Biomedical Nanotechnology”, CRC Press. (2005).
---	---

#### **Reference Books**

1	Kumar, C. S. S. R., Hormes, J. and Leuschner C., “Nanofabrication Towards Biomedical Applications: Techniques, Tools, Applications, and Impact”,
---	--

	WILEY -VCH Verlag GmbH & Co. (2005).
2	Mirkin, C.A. and Niemeyer, C.M., “Nanobiotechnology II: More Concepts and Applications”, Wiley-VCH. (2007).
3	Lamprecht, A., “Nanotherapeutics: Drug Delivery Concepts in Nanoscience”, Pan Stanford Publishing Pte. Ltd. (2009).
4	Jain, K.K., “The Handbook of Nanomedicine”, Humana press. (2008).
5	CM, Niemeyer, C.A. Mirkin, “Nano biotechnology Concepts, Applications and Perspectives”, Wiley, 2004.
6	Challa, S.S.R. Kumar, Josef Hormes, Carola Leuschaer., “Nanofabrication towards Biomedical Applications, Techniques, Tools, Applications and Impact” Wiley, 2005.
7	Harry F. Tibbals, Medical Nanotechnology and Nanomedicine, CRC Press, 2010
8	Vinod Labhasetwar, Diandra L. Leslie-Pelecky, “Biomedical Applications of Nanotechnology”, John Wiley & Sons, 2007.

## UNIVERSITY ELECTIVE COURSES



Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C
214BME2133	Medical Optics & Lasers	3	0	0	0	3
Prerequisite: <b>have to include any basic science course</b>						Syllabus revision: r.3
Course Category: University Elective						Course Type: Theory
<b>Course description</b>						
1	To understand the basics of tissue optics					
2	To analyze the principles of photonic detection methods					
3	To understand the biomedical diagnostic applications					
4	To analyze the optical biopsy techniques					
5	To apply and evaluate the intervention and diagnostic techniques					
<b>Course outcomes:</b> <b>On successful completion of the course the students will be able to</b>						
<b>CO1</b>	Demonstrate an understanding of the tissue optical properties and its instrumentation					
<b>CO2</b>	Enlighten the principles of photonic detection techniques and the usage of the same in biomedical imaging					
<b>CO3</b>	Understand the various biomedical diagnostic applications in the field of biomedical engineering					
<b>CO4</b>	Analyze the concepts involved in various fluoroscopy based biomedical diagnostics					

<b>CO5</b>	Evaluate and expound the diagnostic methodologies followed in biomedical photonics															
<b>CO</b>	<b>PO</b>												<b>PSO</b>			
	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>1</b>	H				H								H			
<b>2</b>	H				H								H			
<b>3</b>	H				H								H			
<b>4</b>	H				H								H			
<b>5</b>	H				H								H			
<i>H - High, M - Medium, L - Low</i>																
<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>Tissue Optics &amp; Photonic Devices</b>												<b>Hours: 9</b>			
Optical properties of tissue, light-tissue interactions, Optical Diffusion Tomography, Laser light in Medicine, Basic Instrumentation in Photonics																
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>Photonic Detection and Imaging Techniques</b>												<b>Hours: 9</b>			
Lifetime based imaging, near-field imaging in biological and biomedical applications, Optical Coherence Tomography imaging, Laser doppler perfusion monitoring and imaging, thermal imaging for biological and medical diagnostics																
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>Biomedical Diagnostics</b>												<b>Hours: 9</b>			
Glucose diagnostics, In vitro clinical diagnostic instrumentation, biosensors for medical applications, functional imaging with diffusing light																
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>Optical Biopsy</b>												<b>Hours: 9</b>			
Optoacoustic Tomography, Ultrasonically modulated optical imaging, quantitative characterization of biological tissue using optical spectroscopy, Fluorescence spectroscopy for biomedical diagnostics																
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>Intervention and Diagnostic Techniques</b>												<b>Hours: 9</b>			
Principles of PDT and its clinical applications, laser tissue welding, laser in dermatology, ophthalmology, Laser treatment for breast tumors, image guided surgery																
	<b>Total Lecture hours</b>												<b>45</b>			



**Text Books**

1	Biomedical Photonics Handbook. (2003). United Kingdom: Taylor & Francis.
---	--

**Reference Books**

1	Biomedical Photonics Handbook, Second Edition: Fundamentals, Devices, and Techniques. (2014). United States: Taylor & Francis.
2	Biomedical Photonics Handbook, Second Edition: Biomedical Diagnostics. (2014). United States: Taylor & Francis.
3	Biomedical Photonics Handbook, Second Edition: Therapeutics and Advanced Biophotonics. (2014). United Kingdom: Taylor & Francis.
4	Biomedical Photonics Handbook, 3 Volume Set. (2014). United States: CRC Press.



# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade  
Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C
214BME2132	COMPUTERS IN MEDICINE	3	0	0	0	3
Prerequisite: Nil		Syllabus revision: r.3				
Course Category: University Elective		Course Type: Theory				
<b>Course description</b>						
1	Describe general functions, purposes and benefits of health information systems.					
2	Describe the evolution and adoption of health information systems					
3	Compare health information systems in terms of their ability to support the requirements of a healthcare enterprise.					
4	Propose the hardware, software, operating system and networking considerations necessary for effective data storage and use in healthcare organizations					
5	Utilize the tools and techniques for collecting, storing, securing, retrieving, and reporting healthcare data.					
<b>Course outcomes:</b> On successful completion of the course the students will be able to						
CO1	To understand the system of information managed in the hospital.					
CO2	To demonstrate the application of software employed in medical data management.					
CO3	To examine medical imaging data with an assist of computers.					
CO4	To understand the concept of maintaining digital patient records.					
CO5	To acquire knowledge in delivering instructions in medicine using computers.					

CO	PO												PSO			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1	M				M								L			
2	L				M								L			
3	L	L			M	L	L						L			
4	M	L			M	M						L	L			
5	L	M			M	M							L			

*H - High, M - Medium, L - Low*

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>HOSPITAL INFORMATION SYSTEM</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
Introduction –Foundations of Health-care Informatics- Ethics- Electronic Health Records- Information Infrastructure- computer based medical information retrieval.		
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>COMPUTERISED PATIENT DATABASE MANAGEMENT</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
Data base approach -EHR Functionality including Online Use of an EHR Government EHR Certification - Technical Infrastructure -Security - Interoperability & Health Information Exchanges - EHR Deployment & Project Management -Patient Centered EHR		
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>COMPUTER ASSISTED MEDICAL IMAGING AND DECISION MAKING</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
Computer Assisted Medical Decision Making-Model of CMD-Approaches-Decision Support Systems Algorithms –Analysis –CBR-Production Rule Systems-Cognitive Models-Semantic Networks – Decision Analysis in Clinical Medicine –Clinical Decision Support.		
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>COMPUTERISED PATIENT RECORD</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
Computerised Patient Record –Introduction-History Taking By Computer-Dialogue With The Computer - Computerised Prescriptions For Patients-Introduction-Adverse Drug Reactions- Computer Assisted Patient Education And Health Care Information –Introduction –Health Online –Electronic Communication With Patients-Importance Of Behaviour Modification.		
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>COMPUTER ASSISTED INSTRUCTION IN MEDICINE</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
Computer Assisted Drug Discovery And Development, Molecular Modelling By Computer- Computational Representation Of Molecules-Modelling GPCRS-Pharmacophores-New Drugs For Cancer-0 from Gene To Screen.		

<b>Total Lecture hours</b>		<b>45</b>
<b>Text Books</b>		
1	R. D. Lee, Computers in Medicine, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi, 1993.	
<b>Reference Books</b>		
1	Harold Sackamn, Biomedical Information Technology, Academic Press, New York.	
2	S.K.Chachan, PC Organisation, S.K. Kataria and Sons, Delhi 2000.	



# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade  
Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C										
214BME1109	<b>BIOMEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION</b>	3	0	0	0	3										
Prerequisite: Nil		Syllabus revision: r.1														
Course Category: University Elective		Course Type: Theory														
<b>Course description</b>																
The course offers basic concepts and understanding of Instrumentation involved in medical field and human physiology. Biomedical Instrumentation is application of technology for medical field. During the course, students will explore Electro- physiological measurements, basic medical equipment etc.																
<b>Course outcomes:</b> On successful completion of the course the students will be able to																
<b>CO1</b>	Describe and understand the origin of biopotentials and different types of electrodes used in bio-potential recording.															
<b>CO2</b>	Understand and design the basic bioelectric signal recording systems and bio amplifiers.															
<b>CO3</b>	Illustrate and design the medical instrument used to measure non electrical parameters.															
<b>CO4</b>	Understand and illustrate the working principle of basic life supporting instruments.															
<b>CO5</b>	Describe the working and usage of analytical equipment and electrical hazards and safety in handling medical equipment.															
<b>CO</b>	<b>PO</b>					<b>PSO</b>										
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1	H												H			

2		L												L		
3			H			H									H	H
4							L							H		H
5			M			H		H					H	H		H

*H - High, M - Medium, L – Low*

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>BIOPOTENTIAL AND ELECTRODES</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	------------------------------------	------------------

Components of Medical Instrumentation System- Origin of Biopotentials, Electrical Activity of Cells, Electrode Skin interface, Electrode-Electrolyte interface, motion artifact, half-cell potential Polarization effects of electrode – Nonpolarizable electrodes. Types of electrodes - Surface; needle and micro electrodes – ECG – EMG - EEG Electrodes.

<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>BIOELECTRIC SIGNALS RECORDING AND BIOAMPLIFIERS</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	--	------------------

Recording of ECG, EEG and EMG - Einthoven triangle, Standard 12-lead configurations - ECG Machine - EMG machine – 10-20 electrodes placement system for EEG - EEG machine. Bioamplifiers- Carrier Amplifier, - Isolation Amplifier - Differential amplifier - Chopper Amplifier - Instrumentation Amplifier

<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>MEASUREMENT OF NON-ELECTRICAL PARAMETERS</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	---	------------------

Human body Temperature, Measurement of blood pressure – Measurement of Cardiac output Measurement of Heart rate, Measurement of Heart sound  
Pulmonary function measurements – spirometer, Blood Gas analysers: finger-tip oxymeter - ESR, GSR measurements.

<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>LIFE SUPPORT INSTRUMENTS</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	---------------------------------	------------------

Pacemaker-Types of Pacemakers, mode of pacing and its application, Defibrillator-AC and DC Defibrillators and their application, Heart Lung machine and its application during surgery, Hemodialysis system and the precautions to be taken during dialysis.

<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>ANALYTICAL INSTRUMENTAION AND ELECTRICAL SAFETY</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	--	------------------

Principle of colorimetry, photometry and pH measurement. Spectrophotometer; Spectrofluorometer; pH meter. Blood Cell counter; Biochemical analyzers; Na-K analyzer, Physiological effects of electrical current, Shock Hazards from electrical equipment and methods of accident prevention

<b>Total Lecture hours</b>		<b>45</b>
----------------------------	--	-----------

**Text Books**

1	Khandpur R.S, “Handbook of Biomedical Instrumentation”, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2014
---	---

**Reference Books**

1	Leslie Cromwell, “Biomedical Instrumentation and Measurement”, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2007
2	John G. Webster, “Medical Instrumentation Application and Design”, John Willey and Sons, 2009.
3	Carr, J.J. and Brown, J.M., Introduction to Biomedical Equipment Technology, Prentice Hall (2000) 4th edition or current.
4	Geddes, L.A., and Baker, L.E., Principles of Applied Biomedical Instrumentation, Wiley InterScience (1989) 3 <sup>rd</sup> or current Edition.



# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade  
Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C										
214BME2134	<b>REHABILITATION ENGINEERING</b>	3	0	0	0	3										
Prerequisite: Nil		Syllabus revision: r.1														
Course Category: University Elective		Course Type: Theory														
<b>Course description</b>																
This course discuss the broad area of rehabilitation engineering solutions and their limitations for persons who suffer from physical or sensory impairments and its application to assist people with impairments in sensing, communication, seating, manipulation, and mobility.																
<b>Course outcomes:</b> On successful completion of the course the students will be able to																
<b>CO1</b>	Have basic knowledge about the principles of rehabilitation.															
<b>CO2</b>	Describe the features of human movement in health and disability and discuss the application of these properties in rehabilitation engineering design.															
<b>CO3</b>	Learn therapeutic Exercise Techniques.															
<b>CO4</b>	Discuss the various rehabilitation communication techniques.															
<b>CO5</b>	Understand orthopedic prosthetics and orthotics in rehabilitation															
<b>CO</b>	<b>PO</b>											<b>PSO</b>				
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1	M	L	L	L		M						H	M	M	H	M
2	M	M	M	M	L	H	L	M	M	L		H	M	M	H	M
3	M	H	H	M	M	H	L	M	M	M		H	M	H	H	M



4	M	H	H	M	M	H	L	M	M	H		H	M	H	H	M
5	M	H	H	M	M	H	L	M	H	M		H	M	H	H	M

*H-High, M-Medium, L-Low*

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION TO REHABILITATION &amp; REHABILITATION TEAM</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	---	------------------

What is Rehabilitation, Epidemiology of Rehabilitation, Health, Levels of Prevention, Preventive Rehabilitation, Diagnosis of Disability, Functional Diagnosis, Importance of Psychiatry in Functional diagnosis, Impairment disability handicap, Primary & secondary Disabilities, Rehabilitation team-Classification of members. HAAT – Human Activity Assistive Technology.

<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>PRINCIPLES OF REHABILITATION</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	-------------------------------------	------------------

Introduction, The Human Component, Principles of Assistive Technology Assessment, Principles of Rehabilitation Engineering- Key Engineering Principles, Key Ergonomic Principles - Practice of Rehabilitation and Assistive Technology.

<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>THERAPEUTIC EXERCISE TECHNIQUE</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	---------------------------------------	------------------

Co-ordination exercises, Frenkels exercises, Gait analyses-Pathological Gaits, Gait Training, Relaxation exercises-Methods for training Relaxation, Strengthening exercises-Strength training, Types of Contraction, Mobilization exercises, Endurance exercises.

<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>SENSORY REHABILITATION SYSTEMS</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	---------------------------------------	------------------

Engineering concepts in sensory rehabilitation, Sensory Augmentation & substitution: Visual System- types of visual aids Auditory system- Hearing aids, Types of conventional hearing aid, Writing aids.

<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>ORTHOTIC &amp; PROSTHETIC DEVICES</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	--	------------------

General orthotics, Classification of orthotics-functional & regional, General principles of Orthosis. Calipers. Prosthetic devices: Hand and arm replacement, Body powered prosthetics, Myoelectric controlled prosthetics and Externally powered limb prosthetics.

<b>Total Lecture hours</b>		<b>45</b>
----------------------------	--	-----------

**Text Books**

1	Dr. S. Sunder, Rehabilitation Medicine-, 3rd Edition, Jaypee Medical Publications, New Delhi. 2010 (Units I, III, IV & V)
---	---

2	Joseph D.Bronzino, The Biomedical Engineering Handbook, Third Edition: Three Volume Set, CRC Press, 2006 (Units II & V).
<b>Reference Books</b>	
1	Rory A Cooper, An Introduction to Rehabilitation Engineering, Taylor & Francis, CRC press, 2006.
2	Susan B O’Sullivan, Thomas J Schmitz, Physical Rehabilitation. 5th Edition, Davis publications, 2007.



# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade  
Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C										
214BME3163	TELEMEDICINE	3	0	0	0	3										
Prerequisite: Nil		Syllabus revision: r.3														
Course Category: University Elective		Course Type: Theory														
<b>Course description</b>																
This course covers the role of information and communications technologies in enabling remote patient care, health professional collaboration at a distance, and in supporting patient-self management. Also enables the students to evaluate business and technology infrastructure models required for supporting telehealth services.																
<b>Course outcomes:</b> On successful completion of the course the students will be able to																
CO1	Know the essential parameters, scope, benefits and limits of telemedicine.															
CO2	Explain the application of multimedia and needs of communication networks in telemedicine.															
CO3	Understand the use and necessity of various security and standards in telehealth modules.															
CO4	Describe the needs of acquisition devices in telehealth monitoring and diagnosis.															
CO5	Apply telehealth in healthcare.															
CO	PO											PSO				
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1			M											L		
2	L	L	M										L	L		

3			M			M										M
4	L	L	M										L	L		
5	L	L	M										L	L		

*H - High, M - Medium, L - Low*

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>Fundamentals of Telemedicine</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
---------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------

History of telemedicine, definition of telemedicine, tele-health, tele-care, scope, Telemedicine Systems, benefits & limitations of telemedicine.

<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>Technology of Telemedicine Systems</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
---------------	---	-----------------

Audio, video, still images, text and data, fax-type of communications and network: PSTN, POTS, ANT, ISDN, internet, air/ wireless communications, GSM satellite, micro wave, Mobile health and ubiquitous healthcare.

<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>Ethical and Legal Aspects of Telemedicine</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
---------------	--	-----------------

Confidentiality, patient rights and consent: confidentiality and the law, the patient-doctor relationship, access to medical records, consent treatment - data protection & security, jurisdictional issues, intellectual property rights.

<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>Picture Archiving and Communication System</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
---------------	---	-----------------

Introduction to radiology information system and ACS, DICOM, PACS strategic plan and needs assessment, technical Issues, PACS architecture.

<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>Applications of Telemedicine</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
---------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------

Teleradiology, Telepathology, Telecardiology, Teleoncology, Teledermatology, Telesurgery, e Health and Cyber Medicine.

<b>Total Lecture hours</b>		<b>45</b>
----------------------------	--	-----------

**Text Books**

1	Norris A C, "Essentials of Telemedicine and Telecare", John Wiley, New York, 2002.
2	H K Huang, "PACS and Imaging Informatics: Basic Principles and Applications" Wiley, New Jersey, 2010.

**Reference Books**

1	Olga Ferrer Roca, Marcelo Sosa Iudicissa, “Handbook of Telemedicine”, IOS Press, Netherland, 2002.
2	Khandpur R S, “Handbook of Biomedical Instrumentation”, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2003.
3	Khandpur R S, “TELEMEDICINE – Technology and Applications”, PHI Learning Pvt Ltd., New Delhi, 2017.



# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade  
Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C										
214BME3163	TISSUE ENGINEERING	3	0	0	0	3										
Prerequisite: Nil		Syllabus revision: r.1														
Course Category: University Elective		Course Type: Theory														
<b>Course Objective</b>																
To impart knowledge on the concepts of Tissue engineering, new tissue generation and organ transplantation.																
<b>Course outcomes:</b> On successful completion of the course the students will be able to																
CO1	Describe and understand the basics of tissue engineering and principles of engineering a tissue in vitro and its testing															
CO2	Understand the aspects of cell culture and bioreactor															
CO3	Understand the design, fabrication of scaffold and cell-biomaterial interaction.															
CO4	Describe the biomaterials for tissue engineering and various tissue transplants.															
CO5	Understand the ethical and regulatory issues and case studies on various transplantation.															
CO	PO					PSO										
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1	M	L	L	M		M	L		L	L			H	H	H	H
2	M	L	L	M		M	L		L	L			M	M	M	H
3	M				H			M								H

4	M				H	M									H	H
5	M					M										H

*H - High, M - Medium, L - Low*

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
---------------	---------------------	-----------------

Introduction to tissue engineering, Structural organization of tissues: Epithelial, connective; vascularity and angiogenesis, basic wound healing, cell migration, Principles of engineering a tissue in vitro, current scope of development and use in therapeutic and in-vitro testing.

<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>CELL CULTURE</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	---------------------	------------------

Different cell types, progenitor cells and cell differentiations, different kind of matrix, cell-cell interaction. Aspect of cell culture: cell expansion, cell transfer, cell storage and cell characterization, Tissue microenvironment and bioreactor Cell signaling molecules, Receptor-ligand binding kinetics, Cell surface markers.

<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>SCAFFOLD &amp; CELL-BIOMATERIAL INTERACTION</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	--	------------------

Scaffold: Design, fabrication, properties and characterization, cells and in vitro culture of cells, cell seeding  
cell-biomaterial interaction: cell adhesion, migration, aggregation, Cell proliferation and differentiation, cell-scaffold construct & its characterization,

<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>SCAFFOLD AND TRANSPLANT</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	--------------------------------	------------------

Engineering biomaterials for tissue engineering, Degradable materials (collagen, silk and polylactic acid), porosity, mechanical strength, 3-D architecture and cell incorporation. Engineering tissues for replacing skin and liver. Basic transplant immunology stems cells: introduction, hepatopoiesis

<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>CASE STUDY AND REGULATORY ISSUES</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	---	------------------

Case study of multiple approaches: cell transplantation for liver, musculoskeletal, cardiovascular, neural, visceral tissue engineering. Ethical, FDA and regulatory issues of tissue engineering.

<b>Total Lecture hours</b>		<b>45</b>
----------------------------	--	-----------

**Text Books**

1	B. Palsson, S. Bhatia, Tissue Engineering, Pearson Prentice Hall, 2003
---	--

**Reference Books**

1	G. Vunjak-Novakovic, R. Ian Freshney, Culture of Cells for Tissue Engineering, WIS, 2006
---	--

2	B. Palsson, J.A. Hubbell, R. Plonsey and J.D. Bronzino, Tissue Engineering, CRC- Taylor&Francis
3	R. P. Lanza, R. Langer and W. L. Chick, Principles of tissue engineering, Academic press, 1997
4	Clemens van Blitterswijk, Tissue Engineering”, Academic Press, 2008
5	Bernhard O.Palsson, “Tissue Engineering”, Pearson Education, 1st Edition, 2016
6	John P.Fisher, antoniosG.Mikos, Joseph D.Bronzino, “Tissue Engineering”, CRC Press, 2007
7	Robert Lanza, Robert Langer, Joseph P.vacanti, “Principles of Tissue Engineering”, Academic Press, 2011.





# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade  
Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C
214BME2135	WEARABLE SYSTEMS	3	0	0		3
Prerequisite: Nil		Syllabus revision: r.3				
Course Category: University Elective		Course Type: Theory				
<b>Course description</b>						
1	To introduce basic sensors for wearable systems					
2	To analysis signals acquired by wearable sensors					
3	To use different sources of energy for wearable system					
4	To analyze the technical aspects of wireless health systems					
5	To apply the inculcated knowledge in wearable sensors for developing simple medical applications					
<b>Course outcomes:</b> On successful completion of the course the students will be able to						
CO1	Differentiate the sensors that can be used for wearable systems					
CO2	Process the signals picked by the wearable sensors					
CO3	Utilize different sources of energy to be used for wearable systems					
CO4	Analyze the technical aspects of wireless health systems					
CO5	Apply the wearable sensors into novel medical applications.					

CO	PO												PSO			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1	L												M	M		
2		M	M										M	M		
3		S	M										M	M		
4		S	S			M		M					M	M		
5		S	M			S		S					M	M		
<i>H - High, M - Medium, L - Low</i>																
<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>Sensors</b>												<b>Hours: 9</b>			
Need for wearable systems, Sensors for wearable systems-Inertia movement sensors, Respiration activity sensor, Inductive plethysmography, Impedance plethysmography, pneumography, Wearable ground reaction force sensor, GSR, Radiant thermal sensor, Wearable motion sensors, CMOS – Based Biosensors, E-Textiles, Bio compatibility.																
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>Signal processing</b>												<b>Hours: 9</b>			
Wearability issues -physical shape and placement of sensor, Technical challenges - sensor design, signal acquisition, Constraint on sampling frequency for reduced energy consumption, light weight signal processing, Rejection of irrelevant information, Data mining.																
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>Energy harvesting for wearable devices</b>												<b>Hours: 9</b>			
Solar cell, Vibration based, Thermal based human body as a heat source for power generation, Hybrid thermoelectric photovoltaic energy harvests, Thermopiles.																
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>Wireless health systems</b>												<b>Hours: 9</b>			
Need for wireless monitoring, ISO/OSI layer architecture, Definition of Body area network, BAN and Healthcare, Technical Challenges- System security and reliability, BAN Architecture – Introduction, Wireless communication techniques.																
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>Applications of wearable systems</b>												<b>Hours: 9</b>			
Medical Diagnostics, Medical Monitoring-Patients with chronic disease, Hospital patients, Elderly patients, Multi parameter monitoring, Neural recording, Gait analysis, Sports Medicine, Smart Fabrics.																
	<b>Total Lecture hours</b>												<b>45</b>			

<b>Text Books</b>	
1	Annalisa Bonfiglio, Danilo De Rossi, "Wearable Monitoring Systems", Springer, 2011.
2	Sandeep K.S. Gupta, Tridib Mukherjee, Krishna Kumar Venkatasubramanian, "Body Area Networks Safety, Security, and Sustainability," Cambridge University Press, 2013.
<b>Reference Books</b>	
1	Hang, Yuan-Ting, "wearable medical sensors and systems", Springer-2013
2	Mehmet R. Yuce, Jamil Y. Khan, "Wireless Body Area Networks Technology, Implementation and Applications", Pan Stanford Publishing Pvt.Ltd, Singapore, 2012.
3	Guang-Zhong Yang (Ed.), "Body Sensor Networks," Springer, 2006
4	Andreas Lymberis, Danilo de Rossi, 'Wearable eHealth systems for Personalised Health Management - State of the art and future challenges ' IOS press, The Netherlands, 2004.



# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade  
Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C											
214BME3162	NANOTECHNOLOGY IN MEDICINE	3	0	0	0	3											
Prerequisite: Nil		Syllabus revision: r.1															
Course Category: University Elective		Course Type: Theory															
<b>Course description</b>																	
This course provides an overview of nanotechnology, fabrication, characterization and functions of nanoscale structures, and serves as an introduction to major areas in medical sectors influenced by developments in nanotechnology																	
<b>Course outcomes:</b> On successful completion of the course the students will be able to																	
CO1	Describe and understand the synthesis, characterization, and properties of nanoparticles and identify different types of nano biomaterials.																
CO2	Understand about the protein and DNA based nanostructures																
CO3	Describe the nanoparticles used to diagnosis and its ethical issues and toxicology.																
CO4	Describe the nanoparticles used in therapeutics.																
CO5	Understand the applications of nanotechnology in medical field.																
CO	PO					PSO											
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	
1	M	L	L	M	H	M	L		L	L			H	H	H	H	
2	M	L	L	M	H	M	L		L	L			M	M	M	M	
3	M							M									

4	M					M														H
5	M					M														H

*H - High, M - Medium, L - Low*

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>FUNDAMENTALS OF NANOSCIENCE AND NANOPARTICLES</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
---------------	--	-----------------

Overview of nanotechnology from medical perspective, different types of nano biomaterials and nanostructure interactions. Synthesis, characterization, and properties of smart nanomaterials.

<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>BIOFUNCTIONALIZATION OF NANOMATERIALS</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	--	------------------

Nanocarriers, liposomes, polymer capsules, polymer nanoparticles. Protein based nanostructures; DNA based nanostructures.

<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>NANOPARTICLES IN DIAGNOSIS</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	-----------------------------------	------------------

Introduction to nanoparticles in diagnostics nuclear imaging, optical imaging, PET, Micro PET, cardio vascular disease studies, imaging and therapy of thrombosis, emerging Ethical issues and toxicology of nanomaterials.

<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>NANOTHERAPEUTICS</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	-------------------------	------------------

Nanoparticles as carriers in drug delivery- design, manufacture and physiochemical properties, transport across biological barriers, nanotechnology in Cancer therapy, lung infectious disease, bone treatment, nano particles for oral vaccination and skin disease.

<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>POTENTIAL APPLICATIONS OF NANOTECHNOLOGY IN MEDICINE</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	---	------------------

Nanotubes, nanowires, and nanodevices-introduction - Functional Nanostructures-Introduction to molecular electronics - Field emission and shielding, Nanoelectromechanical systems (NEMs) - Nanotechnology in tissue engineering, Nano artificial cells, Nanotechnology in organ printing

<b>Total Lecture hours</b>		<b>45</b>
----------------------------	--	-----------

**Text Books**

1	CM, Niemeyer, C.A. Mirkin, "Nano biotechnology Concepts, Applications and Perspectives", Wiley, 2004.
---	---

**Reference Books**

1	Challa, S.S.R. Kumar, Josef Hormes, Carola Leuschaer., "Nanofabrication towards Biomedical Applications, Techniques, Tools, Applications and Impact" Wiley, 2005.
---	---

2	Harry F. Tibbals, Medical Nanotechnology and Nanomedicine, CRC Press, 2010
---	--

3	Nicholas A. Kotov, “Nanoparticles Assemblies and Superstructures”, CRC, 2006
4	T. Pradeep, “Nano: The Essentials”, McGraw Hill education 2007.
5	Vinod Labhasetwar, Diandra L. Leslie-Pelecky, “Biomedical Applications of Nanotechnology”, John Wiley & Sons, 2007.



# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade  
Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C
214BME3161	<b>BIOMETRIC SYSTEMS</b>	3	0	0	0	3
Prerequisite: Nil		Syllabus revision: r.3				
Course Category: University Elective		Course Type: Theory				
<b>Course description</b>						
1	To understand the technologies of fingerprint, iris, face.					
2	To understand the general principles of design of biometric systems and the underlying trade-offs.					
3	To recognize personal privacy and security implications of biometrics based identification technology.					
4	To identify issues in the realistic evaluation of biometrics based systems.					
5	To understand the technologies of speech recognition.					
<b>Course outcomes:</b> <b>On successful completion of the course the students will be able to</b>						
CO1	Understand the concept of Biometrics and its applications					
CO2	Illustrate the various methodologies involved in fingerprint technology					
CO3	Develop techniques for face recognition and hand geometry biometrics					
CO4	Demonstrate the multimodal biometrics and the methods for evaluating the performance					
CO5	Distinguish the authentication mechanism of the biometric systems					

CO	PO												PSO			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1	L	L			L								H			
2	M												H			
3		H														
4						M						L		M		
5					L								H	M		

*H - High, M - Medium, L - Low*

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION TO BIOMETRICS</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
Biometric technologies – passive biometrics – active biometrics –Biometric systems – Enrollment – templates – algorithm – verification – Biometric applications –biometric characteristics- Authentication technologies –Need for strong authentication – Protecting privacy and biometrics and policy-Biometric systems.		
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>FINGERPRINT TECHNOLOGY</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
Finger print feature processing techniques - fingerprint sensors using RF imaging techniques – fingerprint quality assessment – computer enhancement and modeling of fingerprint images – fingerprint enhancement – Feature extraction – fingerprint classification – fingerprint matching.		
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>FACE RECOGNITION AND HAND GEOMETRY</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
Face recognition from correspondence maps – Hand geometry – scanning – Feature Extraction - Adaptive Classifiers -Visual- Based Feature Extraction and Pattern Classification - feature extraction – types of algorithm.		
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>MULTIMODAL BIOMETRICS AND PERFORMANCE EVALUATION</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
Behavioral Biometrics - Introduction to multimodal biometric system – Integration strategies – Architecture – level of fusion – combination strategy –training and adaptability – examples of multimodal biometric systems – Performance evaluation- Statistical Measures of Biometrics.		
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>BIOMETRIC AUTHENTICATION</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
Biometric Authentication Systems – Biometric authentication by fingerprint -Biometric Authentication by Face Recognition. -. Expectation- Maximization theory - Support Vector Machines. Biometric authentication by fingerprint –biometric authentication by hand geometry- Securing and trusting a biometric transaction – matching location.		



<b>Total Lecture hours</b>		<b>45</b>
<b>Text Books</b>		
1	James Wayman, Anil Jain, Davide Maltoni, Dario Maio, “Biometric Systems, Technology Design and Performance Evaluation”, Springer, 2005	
2	S. Y. Kung, S.H. Lin, M.W.Mak, “Biometric Authentication: A Machine Learning Approach”Prentice Hall, 2005	
<b>Reference Books</b>		
1	Paul Reid, “Biometrics for Network Security”, Pearson Education, 2004.	
2	Nalini K Ratha, Ruud Bolle, “Automatic fingerprint Recognition System”, Springer, 2003	



# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade  
Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C										
214BME1110	<b>BIOMEDICAL WASTE MANAGEMENT</b>	3	0	0	0	3										
Prerequisite: Nil		Syllabus revision: r.3														
Course Category: University Elective		Course Type: Theory														
<b>Course description</b>																
This course deals with the general and hazardous health care waste: Infectious waste, geno-toxic waste, Sharps, categorization and composition of biomedical waste, major and minor sources of biomedical waste, Segregation of waste, Color coding, waste handling and disposal, Hazard of Biomedical Waste, Treatment Technologies for Wastes, Laws OF Biomedical Waste Handling, Guidelines.																
<b>Course outcomes:</b> On successful completion of the course the students will be able to																
<b>CO1</b>	Distinguish the different types of hazardous biomedical waste, its handling and disposal methodologies															
<b>CO2</b>	Enumerate the hazards caused by non disposal of medical waste															
<b>CO3</b>	Analyze the various treatment techniques of processing biomedical waste															
<b>CO4</b>	Illustrate the laws for handling the biomedical waste															
<b>CO5</b>	Demonstrate the guidelines provided by WHO for management of hospital waste															
<b>CO</b>	<b>PO</b>					<b>PSO</b>										
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1	M	L	L	L		H	H	L	M	L	L	M	L	L	H	M
2	M	L	L	L	L	H	H	L	M	L	L	M	L	M	H	H
3	M	M	M	H	M	H	H	M	H	M	H	M	M	M	H	M

4	M	M	L	M	L	H	H	M	H	M	H	M	M	L	H	M
5	M	M	L	M	L	H	H	M	H	M	H	M	M	L	H	M

*H-High, M-Medium, L-Low*

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
Definition of general and hazardous health care waste, Infectious waste, geno-toxic waste, waste sharps, categorization and composition of Biomedical waste, major and minor sources of biomedical waste, Segregation of waste, Color coding, waste handling and disposal		
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>HAZARD OF BIOMEDICAL WASTE</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
Need for disposal of biomedical waste, Specifically Communicable diseases, Diseases epidemiology and mode of transmission of disease, Environmental pollution by biomedical waste - causes, consequences, mitigation and remedies.		
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>TREATMENT TECHNOLOGIES FOR WASTES</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
Mechanical Treatment & Chemical Disinfections, Conventional Treatment Technologies: Wet thermal technology, Incineration, Microwave Technology, Autoclave system, Hydroclave system, Electro Thermal Reactivation (ETP), Treatment Process Electron beam Technology, Plasma Pyrolysis/ Gasification systems		
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>LAWS OF BIOMEDICAL WASTE HANDLING</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
Legislation, policies and law regarding environment on Health care waste management, Biomedical waste management and handling rules 1998 and its amendment.		
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>GUIDELINES</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
CPCB guidelines. World Health Organization guidelines on Management of wastes from Hospital wastes		
<b>Total Lecture hours</b>		<b>45</b>
<b>Reference Books</b>		
1	Anantpreet Singh, Sukhjit Kaur, "Biomedical Waste Disposal", 1st ed., Jaypee Publishers (P) Ltd, India, 2012.	
2	Sushma Sahai, "Bio-Medical Waste Management", APH Publishing Corporation, India, 2009.	
3	Sanskriti Sharma, "Hospital Waste Management and Its Monitoring", Jaypee Publishers (P) Ltd, India, 2002.	



# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade  
Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C										
<b>214BME1108</b>	<b>BIOETHICS, IPR AND STANDARDS</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>										
<b>Prerequisite:</b> Nil						<b>Syllabus revision:</b> r.3										
<b>Course Category:</b> University Elective						<b>Course Type:</b> Theory										
<b>Course description</b>																
1	To discuss about various aspects of biosafety regulations															
2	To discuss about various aspects of IPR															
3	To discuss about various aspects of bioethic															
4	Risk Assessment and Management															
5	IPR rights															
<b>Course outcomes:</b> <b>On successful completion of the course the students will be able to</b>																
<b>CO1</b>	Understand the biomedical ethics															
<b>CO2</b>	Analyze the issues arise in biomedical devices															
<b>CO3</b>	Know about the basic principles of IPR law															
<b>CO4</b>	Describe about the safety measures in order to use a biomedical device															
<b>CO5</b>	Understand the biomedical standards.															
<b>CO</b>	<b>PO</b>											<b>PSO</b>				
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1	H	H			L			H					H			L
2	H	H						H					H			L
3								H								L

4								H									L
5								H					H				L

*H - High, M - Medium, L - Low*

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>BIOMEDICAL ETHICS</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
Biosafety and risk assessment issues; Regulatory framework; National biosafety policies and law, The Cartagena protocol on biosafety, WTO and other international agreements related to biosafety		
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>ETHICAL ISSUES IN DESIGN AND MANUFACTURE OF MEDICAL DEVICES</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
General principles for the laboratory and environmental biosafety; Health aspects; toxicology, allergenicity, antibiotic resistance, etc; Impact on environment: gene flow in natural and artificial ecologies; .		
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>BASIC PRINCIPLES OF IPR LAWS</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
History of IPR-GATT,WTO,WIPO & TRIPs, Role of IPR in Research & Development, Concept of property, Different forms of IPR, Layout designs of Integrated circuits, Patents, Geographical Indications, Plant varieties, Trade secrets.		
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>SAFETY</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
Ecological aspects of GMOs and impact on biodiversity; Monitoring strategies and methods for detecting transgenics; Radiation safety and nonradio isotopic procedure; Benefits of transgenics to human health		
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>STANDARDS</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
Safety and standardization for risk management, Indian patent act and amendments, patent filing; Convention on biological diversity; Implications of intellectual property rights on the commercialization of biotechnology products.		
<b>Total Lecture hours</b>		<b>45</b>
<b>Text Books</b>		
1	Daniel A Vallero, "Biomedical ethics for Engineers", Academic Press, New York, 2007.	
<b>Reference Books</b>		
1	PrabuddghaGanguli, "Intellectual Property Rights", TMH Publishing Co. Ltd., 2001.	
2	Patents by N.R. Subbaram, Pharma Book Syndicate, Hyderabad, India, 2006.	

## HONOR ELECTIVE COURSES



Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C										
214BME1108	<b>BIOMECHATRONICS</b>	3	0	0	0	3										
<b>Prerequisite:</b> Nil		<b>Syllabus revision:</b> NA														
<b>Course Category:</b> Honor Elective		<b>Course Type:</b> Theory														
<b>Course description</b>																
<p>This course aims to build prosthesis arms and legs. This course aims to provide an understanding of biomechanical and neuro-scientific principles underlying human movement. Additionally, the course will cover state-of-the-art in the field of Bio mechatronics including assistive technologies, prosthetic devices, rehabilitation robots, and exoskeletons.</p>																
<b>Course outcomes:</b>																
<b>On successful completion of the course the students will be able to</b>																
<b>CO1</b>	To understand the basics of bio mechanics															
<b>CO2</b>	To have adequate knowledge on sensors and actuator															
<b>CO3</b>	To study about the medical instruments															
<b>CO4</b>	To learn about the sensory assist devices and wearable mechatronics.															
<b>CO5</b>	To know the concepts of active and passive prosthetic limbs															
<b>CO</b>	<b>PO</b>											<b>PSO</b>				
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1	H	H	L	M	L	M	L	L				M	H	M	M	L
2	H	H	H	M	H	M	L	M	M	M		H	M	H	H	M
3	H	H	H	M	H	M	L	M	M	M		H	M	H	H	M

4	H	H	H	M	H	M	L	M	M	M		H	M	H	H	M
5	H	H	H	M	H	M	L	M	M	M		H	M	H	H	H

*H-High, M-Medium, L-Low*

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>BIO MECHANICS AND SIGNAL PROCESSING</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	--	------------------

Cardiovascular biomechanics, Musculoskeletal and orthopedic biomechanics, human ergonomic, Rehabilitation. Bio-medical signals, Signal acquisition and signal processing- Isolation barriers, Bio-image processing.

<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>BIO SENSORS AND ACTUATORS</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	----------------------------------	------------------

Introduction to Bio mechatronics, Electrodes - Types, - Measurement of blood pressure - Blood Gas analyzers: pH of blood, Smart actuators for biological applications

<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>MEDICAL MEASUREMENTS</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	-----------------------------	------------------

Heart rate - Heart Sound - Pulmonary Function Measurements – Spirometer-Fingertip oximeter - ESR, GSR Measurements

<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>SENSORY ASSIST DEVICES &amp; WEARABLE MECHATRONICS</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	---	------------------

Hearing aids- implants- Optical Prosthetics, Visual Neuroprosthesis - Sonar based Systems, Respiratory aids, Tactile devices for visually challenged. Wearable mechatronics devices Wearable Artificial Kidney, Wireless capsule endoscope, Wearable Exoskeletal rehabilitation system, Wearable hand rehabilitation.

<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>ACTIVE AND PASSIVE PROSTHETIC LIMBS</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	--	------------------

Introduction to prosthetics, Passive Prosthetics-Walking Dynamics, Knee and Foot Prothesis, Active Prosthesis-Control of Prosthetic arms and hands, Leg Mechanisms, Ankle-Foot Mechanisms, Prosthesis Suspension

<b>Total Lecture hours</b>		<b>45</b>
----------------------------	--	-----------

**Text Books**

1	Graham M. Brooker, “Introduction to Bio-Mechatronics”, Sci Tech Publishing, 2012.
---	---

**Reference book**

1	Leslie Cromwell, Fred J. Weibell, Erich A. Pfeiffer, —Bio-Medical Instrumentation and Measurements, II edition, Pearson Education, 2009.
2	Raymond Tong Kaiyu . —Bio-mechatronics in Medicine and Healthcare Pan Stanford Publishing, CRC Press, 2011.



# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade  
Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C										
216BME4177	COGNITIVE NEUROSCIENCE	3	0	0	0	3										
Prerequisite: Nil						Syllabus revision: NA										
Course Category: Honor Elective						Course Type: Theory										
<b>Course description</b>																
This course explores the cognitive and neural processes that support sound, speech, music, attention, sleep, and consciousness. It introduces basic neuroanatomy and behavioral measures of cognition, and discusses methods by which inferences about the brain bases of cognition are made.																
<b>Course outcomes:</b> On successful completion of the course the students will be able to																
CO1	Describe the functional neuroanatomy, pathways and its connectivity.															
CO2	Explain the mechanism of learning, control and loss of memory.															
CO3	Illustrate the process of sound, speech and music perception.															
CO4	Describe sleep, levels of consciousness and sleeping disorders															
CO5	Illustrate exceptional states of mind and purposeful thoughts and actions.															
CO	PO											PSO				
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1	H		M										H			H
2	H												H			H
3	H												H			H
4	H												H			H
5	H												H			H



*H - High, M - Medium, L – Low*

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>A FRAMEWORK FOR MIND AND BRAIN</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
Consciousness, Cortical Core, Connectivity, and Consistency. Brain Function-Functional Neuroanatomy, Brain Pathways-Neuro connectivity, Brain Dynamics-Brain Rhythms and Oscillations		
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>LEARNING AND REMEMBERING</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
Episodic Learning and Memory, Memory Trace Formation and Consolidation, Memory Traces and Models, Control of Memory, Loss of memory		
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>SOUND, SPEECH, AND MUSIC PERCEPTION</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
Introduction, A Model for Sound Processing, Sound and Hearing Basics, Pathways to Auditory Cortex, Cortical Auditory Functions and Pathways, Speech and Music Perception		
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>SLEEP AND LEVELS OF CONSCIOUSNESS</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
Introduction, Daily Rhythms for Sleep, Architecture of Sleep, Memory and Sleep, Dreaming, Sleep Disorders.		
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>ATTENTION, CONSCIOUSNESS AND BRAIN DISORDERS</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
Waking: Purposeful Thoughts and Actions, Consciousness, Attention, Exceptional States of Mind. <b>Brain Disorders:</b> Acute spinal cord injury, Alzheimer's Disease, Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis, Ataxia, Bell's Palsy, Brain Tumors, Cerebral Aneurysm, Epilepsy and Seizures.		
<b>Total Lecture hours</b>		<b>45</b>
<b>Text Books</b>		
1	Baars B, Gage NM. Fundamentals of cognitive neuroscience: a beginner's guide. Academic Press; 2018.	
<b>Reference Books</b>		
1	Eagleman D, Downar J. Brain and behavior: a cognitive neuroscience perspective. New York: Oxford University Press; 2016.	
2	Baars B, Gage NM. Fundamentals of cognitive neuroscience: a beginner's guide. Academic Press; 2013.	
3	Passingham R. Cognitive neuroscience: a very short introduction. Oxford University Press; 2016 Sep 15.	



# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade

Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C										
216BME4175	<b>BIOPHOTONICS</b>	2	1	0	0	3										
Prerequisite: BME21... Medical optics and lasers						Syllabus revision: NA										
Course Category: Honor Elective						Course Type: Theory										
<b>Course description</b>																
To understand the techniques and applications of photonics in the field of Biology and medicine																
<b>Course outcomes:</b> On successful completion of the course the students will be able to																
<b>CO1</b>	To understand the basics of light interaction techniques and its properties															
<b>CO2</b>	To understand the instrumentation in the optical sources and fibers															
<b>CO3</b>	To understand the instrumentation in the optical detectors															
<b>CO4</b>	To understand and analyze the microscopic and spectroscopic techniques															
<b>CO5</b>	To analyze the major recent applications of photonics in biology															
<b>CO</b>	<b>PO</b>											<b>PSO</b>				
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1	H	H		H									H	M		
2	H	H		H									H	M		

3	H	H		H										H	M		
4	H	H		H										H	M		
5	H	H		H										H	H		

*H-High, M-Medium, L-Low*

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>Introduction and concepts</b>	<b>Hours: 12</b>
---------------	----------------------------------	------------------

Biophotonics, spectral windows, light absorption, signal attenuation, biological cells and tissues, lightwave characteristics, polarization, photon energy and momentum, reflection, refraction, interference, optical coherence, light-wave molecular dipole interaction

<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>Optical fibers and sources</b>	<b>Hours: 12</b>
---------------	-----------------------------------	------------------

Light-guiding principles, graded-index optical fibers, characteristics of general optical fibers, solid-core fibers, crystal fibers, silica fibers, plastic, glowing fibers, radiometry, arc lamps, LED's, laser diodes, superluminescent diodes

<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>Detectors &amp; probes</b>	<b>Hours: 12</b>
---------------	-------------------------------	------------------

Pin photodetector, avalanche photodiode, multitude detectors, PMT, filters, couplers, circulators, fiber probe configuration and tip geometry, optical sensors, interferometric sensors, crystal fiber biosensors, fiberbragg grating sensor, fiber nanoprobe

<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>Microscopic &amp; spectroscopic techniques</b>	<b>Hours: 12</b>
---------------	---	------------------

Concepts and principles of microscopy, resolution, diffraction limit, confocal, fluorescence, multiphoton, Raman microscopy, FTIR, photon correlation, elastic and diffuse correlation spectroscopy

<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>Application</b>	<b>Hours: 12</b>
---------------	--------------------	------------------

Nano biophotonics, optical manipulation, microscope in a needle, neurophotonics, single nanoparticle detection

	<b>Total Lecture hours</b>	<b>60</b>
--	----------------------------	-----------

**Text Books**

1	Keiser, G. (2016). Biophotonics: Concepts to Applications. Singapore: Springer Singapore.
---	---

**Reference Books**

1	Handbook of Biophotonics. (2011). Germany: Wiley-VCH.
2	Nano Biophotonics: Science and Technology. (2007). Netherlands: Elsevier Science.
3	Shoham, S. (2020). Handbook of Neurophotonics. United States: CRC Press.



# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade

Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C										
216BME4176	<b>BRAIN-COMPUTER INTERFACE</b>	2	1	0	0	3										
Prerequisite: <b>Medical electronics, signal processing</b>		Syllabus revision: r.1														
Course Category: Honor Elective		Course Type: Theory														
<b>Course description</b>																
To understand, apply and analyze the Brain-Computer interface and its associated techniques in the effective usage of humans																
<b>Course outcomes:</b> On successful completion of the course the students will be able to																
<b>CO1</b>	To understand the brain signals and its attributes															
<b>CO2</b>	To design and implement brain signal acquisition via feature extraction and translation															
<b>CO3</b>	To analyze the instrumentation in BCIs															
<b>CO4</b>	To understand and analyze the application of BCIs in motor control															
<b>CO5</b>	To understand and analyze the application of BCIs in gadget control using LABVIEW environment															
<b>CO</b>	<b>PO</b>					<b>PSO</b>										
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1	H	H											H	H		

2	H	H													H	H		
3	H	H	H	H											H	H		
4	H	H													H	H		
5	H	H			H										H	H		

*H-High, M-Medium, L-Low*

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	<b>Hours: 12</b>
---------------	---------------------	------------------

Brain signals and features, recording EEG, signal processing, BCI types, components of interest, noninvasive and electromagnetic methods

<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>Design &amp; Implementation</b>	<b>Hours: 12</b>
---------------	------------------------------------	------------------

Acquiring brain signals from within and outside the brain, feature extraction, feature translation

<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>BCIs</b>	<b>Hours: 12</b>
---------------	-------------	------------------

BCIs that use P300 event-related potential, sensorimotor rhythms, brain metabolic signals

<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>Applications</b>	<b>Hours: 12</b>
---------------	---------------------	------------------

A two-dimensional brain-computer interface associated with human natural motor control, visuomotor tasks in a brain-computer interface analysis, BCI to improve communication and rehabilitation after brain damage

<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>Applications</b>	<b>Hours: 12</b>
---------------	---------------------	------------------

BCI to control a mobile vehicle and using LabVIEW environment, BCI in the completely locked-in state and chronic stroke, BCI for patients with disorders of consciousness

	<b>Total Lecture hours</b>	<b>60</b>
--	----------------------------	-----------

**Textbooks**

1	Azar, A. T. (2014). Brain-Computer Interfaces: Current Trends and Applications. Germany: Springer International Publishing.
---	---

2	Schalk, G., Mellinger, J. (2010). A Practical Guide to Brain–Computer Interfacing with BCI2000: General-Purpose Software for Brain-Computer Interface Research, Data Acquisition, Stimulus Presentation, and Brain Monitoring. United Kingdom: Springer London.
3	Wolpaw, E. W. (2012). Brain-Computer Interfaces: Principles and Practice. United Kingdom: Oxford University Press.
<b>Reference Books</b>	
1	Recent Advances in Brain-Computer Interface Systems. (2011). Croatia: InTech.
2	Brain-Computer Interfaces: Lab Experiments to Real-World Applications. (2016). Netherlands: Elsevier Science.
3	Paszkiew, S. (2019). Analysis and Classification of EEG Signals for Brain-Computer Interfaces. Germany: Springer International Publishing.



# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade

Anand Nagar, Krishnankoll - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C										
216BME4176	ARTIFICIAL ORGANS	3	0	0	0	3										
Prerequisite: Nil		Syllabus revision: NA														
Course Category: Honors Elective		Course Type: Theory														
<b>Course description</b>																
<p>This course is to teach technologies that will maintain, improve or even restore the function of diseased organs. The growing need for these technologies is substantial. Improved health care has resulted in an increased life span for the general population and, when coupled with a growing shortage of donor organs, makes it clear that organ assistance and substitution devices will play a larger role in managing patients with end-stage disease by providing a bridge to recovery or transplantation.</p>																
<b>Course outcomes:</b>																
<b>On successful completion of the course the students will be able to</b>																
CO1	To understand the basic introduction about the artificial organs.															
CO2	To apply the engineering design in the artificial heart and circulatory assist devices															
CO3	To understand and design the artificial kidney and blood.															
CO4	To design and develop the artificial lungs and pancreas.															
CO5	To apply the engineering design in the cardiac valve prosthesis.															
CO	PO											PSO				
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1	M		M		L	M			M	M		H	M	H	L	L



2	M		H	H	H	H	M	M	M	M		H	M	H	M	M
3	M		H	H	H	H	M	M	M	M		H	M	H	M	M
4	M		H	H	H	H	M	M	M	M		H	M	H	M	M
5	M		H	H	H	H	M	M	M	M		H	M	H	M	M

*H-High, M-Medium, L-Low*

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION TO ARTIFICIAL ORGANS</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	--	------------------

Introduction to artificial organs: Biomaterials used in artificial organs and prostheses, inflammation, rejection, correction. problems associated with extracorporeal blood low: Substitutive medicine, outlook for organ replacement, design consideration, evaluation process.

<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>ARTIFICIAL HEART AND CIRCULATORY ASSIST DEVICES</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	--	------------------

Engineering design of artificial heart and circulatory assist devices, blood interfacing implants – introduction, total artificial hearts & ventricular assist devices, vascular prostheses, non-blood interfacing implants for soft tissues- sutures and allied augmentation devices, percutaneous and skin implants, maxillofacial implants, eye and ear implants

<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>ARTIFICIAL KIDNEY AND ARTIFICIAL BLOOD</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	---	------------------

ARTIFICIAL KIDNEY: Functions of the kidneys, kidney disease, renal failure, renal transplantation, artificial kidney, dialyzers, membranes for haemodialysis, haemodialysis machine, peritoneal dialysis equipment-therapy format, fluid and solute removal. ARTIFICIAL BLOOD: Artificial oxygen carriers, fluorocarbons, hemoglobin for oxygen carrying plasma expanders, hemoglobin based artificial blood.

<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>ARTIFICIAL LUNGS AND ARTIFICIAL PANCREAS</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
---------------	---	------------------

ARTIFICIAL LUNGS: liver Gas exchange systems, Cardiopulmonary bypass (heart-lung machine)-principle, block diagram and working, artificial lung versus natural lung. Liver functions, hepatic failure, liver support systems, general replacement of functions. ARTIFICIAL PANCREAS: Structure and functions of pancreas, endocrine pancreas and insulin secretion, diabetes, insulin, insulin therapy, insulin administration systems. Tracheal replacement devices,

laryngeal replacement devices, Artificial esophagus Artificial Skin: Vital functions of skin, current treatment of massive skin loss, design principles for permanent skin replacement.

<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>CARDIAC VALVE PROSTHESES</b>	<b>Hours: 09</b>
<p>CARDIAC VALVE PROSTHESES: Mechanical valves, tissue valves, current types of prostheses, tissue versus mechanical, engineering concerns and hemodynamic assessment of prosthetic heart valves, implications for thrombus deposition, durability, current trends in valve design, vascular grafts-history, synthetic grafts, regional patency, thrombosis, neointimal hyperplasia, graft infections</p>		
<b>Total Lecture hours</b>		<b>45</b>
<b>Text Books</b>		
1	Biomedical Engineering Handbook-Volume 1, 2nd Edition - by J.D.Bronzino, CRC.	
2	Biomedical Engineering Handbook-Volume 2 (2nd Edition) - by J.D.Bronzino, CRC	
3	Handbook of Biomedical Engineering. Bronzino. Joseph	
4	Handbook of Biomedical Instrumentation. R.S.Khandpur	
5	Artificial Organs. Erie.D.Blom, Howard.B.Rotham. Biomedical Engineering Principles (Volume – II). David O. Cooney., Marcel Dekker Inc	



# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade

Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C
216BME4178	E-HEALTH SYSTEMS	3	0	0		3
Prerequisite: Nil					Syllabus revision:	
Course Category: Honor Elective					Course Type: Theory	
<b>Course description</b>						
1	Understand the basic concepts in Biomedical Informatics					
2	Apply the various aspects of health informatics and medical standards.					
3	Develop clinical decision support systems.					
4	Comprehend the basics of bioinformatics and the resources in the field					
5	Design and implement the construction standards in a hospital.					
<b>Course outcomes:</b> On successful completion of the course the students will be able to						
CO1	To gain knowledge in various aspects of health informatics and medical standards.					
CO2	To apply these techniques in proper health care delivery					
CO3	Analyze various bioinformatics tools and explore the databases.					
CO4	Implementation of Standard in hospital.					

<b>CO5</b>	Apply the standards in proper health care delivery															
<b>CO</b>	<b>PO</b>												<b>PSO</b>			
	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>1</b>	M	M		M	M	L		L	L	L		L	M			
<b>2</b>	M	M		M	M	L		L	L	L		L		M		
<b>3</b>	M			M	M	L		L	L	L		L			L	
<b>4</b>	H	M										L				M
<b>5</b>	H	H	L	M	M	L	L					L				H
<i>H-High, M-Medium, L-Low</i>																
<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>Biomedical Informatics</b>												<b>Hours: 9</b>			
Historical highlights and Evolution, Hospital Information System, its characteristics and functional online and offline modules, Health Informatics, Medical Informatics, Clinical Informatics, Nursing Informatics, Public Health Informatics, Imaging informatics.																
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>Electronic Patient Record and Standards</b>												<b>Hours: 9</b>			
Electronic Patient Record, Medical data formats, Medical Standards, HL7, DICOM, LOINC, PACS, Medical Standards for Vocabulary, ICD 10, DRG, MeSH, UMLS, SNOMED. Healthcare Standards -JCAHO, HIPAA																
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>Electronic Decision Support Systems</b>												<b>Hours: 9</b>			
Biomedical decision making. Probabilistic clinical reasoning. Medical Knowledge and Decision Support, Methods for decision support, Clinical decision-support systems, Strategies for medical knowledge acquisition, Predictive tools for clinical decision support																
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>Bioinformatics Tools</b>												<b>Hours: 9</b>			
NCBI, Human Genome Project, GenBank, Sequence alignment, BLAST, FASTA, CLUSTALW, Phylogenetic analyses.																
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>Norms for Hospitals</b>												<b>Hours: 9</b>			
Design and construction standards for the hospitals, BIS –India, JCIA, AIA and NHS, general guidelines and standard for out-patient area, in-patient area and diagnostic area in the hospitals.																
<b>Total Lecture hours</b>													<b>45</b>			

**Text Books**

1

Edward H. Shortliffe, James J. Cimino, “Biomedical Informatics: Computer Applications in Health Care and Biomedicine (Health Informatics)”, 2014, 4th edition, Springer, New York.

**Reference Books**

1

Kenneth R. Ong, “Medical Informatics: An Executive primer”, 2015, 1st edition, HIMSS Publishing, Chicago

2

Lazakidou, Athina A., “Web-Based Applications in Healthcare and Biomedicine, Annals of Information Systems”, 2010, 7th edition, Springer, New York.



# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade  
Anand Nagar, Krishnankoll - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C										
216BME4180	MICROFLUIDICS	3	0	0	0	3										
Prerequisite: Nil		Syllabus revision: NA														
Course Category: Honor Elective		Course Type: Theory														
<b>Course description</b>																
This course addresses the physical foundations, tools, methods and devices to design microfluidic systems and its applications in healthcare.																
<b>Course outcomes:</b> On successful completion of the course the students will be able to																
CO1	Understand the basic concepts of physics in microfluidics.															
CO2	Identify the materials and fabrication techniques for prototyping and producing microfluidic devices.															
CO3	Evaluate the system using numerical simulations.															
CO4	Understand and design digital microfluidic systems.															
CO5	Understand the fundamentals of computational microfluidics with applications in pulmonary and arterial drug delivery.															
CO	PO					PSO										
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1	H	H											H			

2	L		M											L		
3	H	H		L	M							L	H	H		
4			M											L		
5	H	H		L	M							L	H	H		

*H - High, M - Medium, L - Low*

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>Fundamental Concepts and Physics in Microfluidics</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
---------------	--	-----------------

Basic Concepts of Liquids and Gases, Mass and Heat Transfer Principles for Fluid, Surfaces and Interfaces in Microfluidics, Development of Driving Forces for microfluidic Processes, Construction Materials Considerations.

<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>Microfluidics Devices: Fabrication and Surface Modification</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
---------------	--	-----------------

Microfluidics Device Fabrication – Silicon and Glass Fabrication Process, Polymer Fabrication Process, Fabrication for Emerging Microfluidics Devices.  
Surface Modification in Microfluidics Fabrication - Plasma Treatment, Surface Modification Using Surfactant, Surface Modification with Grafting Polymers, Nanomaterials for Bulk Modification of Polymers.

<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>Numerical Simulation in Microfluidics</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
---------------	--	-----------------

Numerical Simulation Models in Microfluidics - Molecular Dynamics (MD), The Direct Simulation Monte Carlo (DSMC) Method, The Dissipative Particle Dynamics (DPD), Continuum Method (CM), The Lattice Boltzmann Method (LBM), Computational Fluid Dynamics (CFD).  
Numerical Simulation Software in Microfluidics - CFX Software:Microfluidics Applications, FLOW-3D Software: Microfluidics Applications, Other Software:Microfluidics Applications.

<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>Digital Microfluidic Systems</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
---------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------

Comparison between the processes using traditional automation methods versus microfluidics systems, Types of Digital Microfluidic Systems, DMF Chip Fabrication Techniques, Different Electrode Configurations in DMF Systems, Digital Microfluidic Working Principle, Electrical Signals Used and Their Effect on the DMF Operations, Droplet Metering and Dispensing Techniques in DMF Systems, The Effect of the Gap Height between the Top Plate and the Bottom Plate in DMF Systems, Modeling and Controlling Droplet Operations in DMF Systems, Examples for Chemical and Biological Applications Performed on the DMF Platform

<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>Computational Microfluidics Applied to Drug Delivery in Pulmonary and Arterial Systems</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
Modeling Methods – Governing equations, model closure, Fluid–Particle Dynamics Modeling, Ferrofluid Dynamics, Nonspherical Particle Dynamics, Flow through Porous Media, Pulmonary Drug Delivery, Intravascular Drug Delivery.		
<b>Total Lecture hours</b>		<b>45</b>
<b>Text Books</b>		
1	Song, Yujun, Daojian Cheng, and Liang Zhao, eds. <i>Microfluidics: Fundamentals, Devices, and Applications</i> . John Wiley & Sons, 2018.	
<b>Reference Books</b>		
1	Tabeling, Patrick. <i>Introduction to microfluidics</i> . OUP Oxford, 2005.	





# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade  
Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C
216BME4179	MACHINE LEARNING	3	0	0		3
Prerequisite: Nil		Syllabus revision: NA				
Course Category: Honor Elective		Course Type: Theory				
<b>Course description</b>						
1	To introduce students to the basic concepts and techniques of Machine Learning					
2	To have a thorough understanding of the Supervised and Unsupervised learning techniques					
3	To study the various probability based learning techniques					
4	To understand graphical models of machine learning algorithms					
5	To apply the knowledge for developing Probabilistic Learning.					
<b>Course outcomes:</b> On successful completion of the course the students will be able to						
<b>CO1</b>	Distinguish between, supervised, unsupervised and semi-supervised learning					
<b>CO2</b>	Apply the appropriate machine learning strategy for any given problem					
<b>CO3</b>	Suggest supervised, unsupervised or semi-supervised learning algorithms for any given problem					
<b>CO4</b>	Design systems that uses the appropriate graph models of machine learning					

<b>CO5</b>	Modify existing machine learning algorithms to improve classification efficiency															
<b>CO</b>	<b>PO</b>												<b>PSO</b>			
	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>1</b>	M	M		M	M	L		L	L	L		L	M			
<b>2</b>	M	M		M	M	L		L	L	L		L		M		
<b>3</b>	M			M	M	L		L	L	L		L			L	
<b>4</b>	H	M										L				M
<b>5</b>	H	H	L	M	M	L	L					L				H

*H-High, M-Medium, L-Low*

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
<p>Learning –Types of Machine Learning –Supervised Learning –The Brain and the Neuron – Design a Learning System –Perspectives and Issues in Machine Learning –Concept Learning Task –Concept Learning as Search –Finding a Maximally Specific Hypothesis – Version Spaces and the Candidate Elimination Algorithm –Linear Discriminants – Perceptron –Linear Separability –Linear Regression.</p>		
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>LINEAR MODELS</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
<p>Multi-layer Perceptron –Going Forwards –Going Backwards: Back Propagation Error – Multi-layer Perceptron in Practice –Examples of using the MLP –Overview –Deriving Back-Propagation –Radial Basis Functions and Splines –Concepts –RBF Network –Curse of Dimensionality –Interpolations and Basis Functions –Support Vector Machines-Deep Learning.</p>		
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>TREE AND PROBABILISTIC MODELS</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
<p>Learning with Trees –Decision Trees –Constructing Decision Trees –Classification and Regression Trees –Ensemble Learning –Boosting –Bagging –Different ways to Combine Classifiers –Probability and Learning –Data into Probabilities –Basic Statistics –Gaussian Mixture Models –Nearest Neighbor Methods –Unsupervised Learning –K means Algorithms –Vector Quantization.</p>		
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>DIMENSIONALITY REDUCTION AND EVOLUTIONARY MODELS</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
<p>Dimensionality Reduction –Linear Discriminant Analysis –Principal Component Analysis – Factor Analysis –Independent Component Analysis –Locally Linear Embedding –Isomap – Self Organizing Feature Map –Least Squares Optimization –Evolutionary Learning –Genetic</p>		

algorithms –Genetic Offspring: -Genetic Operators –Using Genetic Algorithms – Reinforcement Learning –Overview –Getting Lost Example –Markov Decision Process

<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>PROBABILISTIC LEARNING</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
---------------	-------------------------------	-----------------

Bayesian Learning, Bayes Optimal Classifier, Naïve Bayes Classifier, Bayesian Belief Networks, Mining Frequent Patterns

	<b>Total Lecture hours</b>	<b>45</b>
--	----------------------------	-----------

**Text Books**

1	EthemAlpaydin, —Introduction to Machine Learning 3e (Adaptive Computation and Machine Learning Series)l, Third Edition, MIT Press, 2014
---	---

**Reference Books**

1	Jason Bell, —Machine learning –Hands on for Developers and Technical Professionalsl, First Edition, Wiley, 2014
2	Peter Flach, —Machine Learning: The Art and Science of Algorithms that Make Sense of Data, First Edition, Cambridge University Press, 2012
3	Stephen Marsland, —Machine Learning –An Algorithmic Perspective, Second Edition, Chapman and Hall/CRC Machine Learning and Pattern Recognition Series, 2014
4	Tom M Mitchell, —Machine Learningl, First Edition, McGraw Hill Education, 2013



# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade

Anand Nagar, Krishnankoil - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Course Name</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>C</b>
216BME4172	ADVANCED OPTICAL IMAGING	3	0	0	0	3
<b>Prerequisite:</b> Medical Optics & Lasers		<b>Syllabus revision:</b> NA				
<b>Course Category:</b> Honor Elective		<b>Course Type:</b> Theory				

### Course description

To understand the advanced optical imaging techniques in the domain of biology and medicine

### Course outcomes:

**On successful completion of the course the students will be able to**

<b>CO1</b>	To understand and analyze the diffuse optical imaging techniques
<b>CO2</b>	To understand the optics involved in endoscopy techniques
<b>CO3</b>	To understand the advancement of polarization-based imaging
<b>CO4</b>	To understand the techniques in confocal imaging
<b>CO5</b>	To understand the techniques in optical coherence tomography
<b>CO</b>	<b>PO</b>
	<b>PSO</b>

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1	H	H											H	H		
2	H	H											H	H		
3	H	H											H	H		
4	H	H											H	H		
5	H	H											H	H		

*H - High, M - Medium, L - Low*

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>DOI</b>	<b>Hours: 12</b>
Tissue optics, instrumentation, DOT, DOI combined with other imaging modalities		
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>Endoscope Optics</b>	<b>Hours: 12</b>
Basic optics, ray lenses, objective lenses, illumination systems, wireless endoscopes		
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>Polarization Imaging</b>	<b>Hours: 12</b>
Polarized light-tissue interaction with tissues, imaging systems, polarizers, retarders, polarization effects in optical system		
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>Confocal Imaging</b>	<b>Hours: 12</b>
Components and requirements, scanning systems, optical design, fiber-optic confocal imaging system		
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>OCT</b>	<b>Hours: 12</b>
Introduction and comparison with other imaging modalities, imaging uses light versus sound, measuring light echoes using interferometry, image resolution, detection sensitivity, image generation, OCT system, OCT and optical biopsy, application in cancer diagnosis and ophthalmology		
	<b>Total Lecture hours</b>	<b>60</b>
<b>Text Books</b>		
1	Liang, R. (2010). Optical Design for Biomedical Imaging. United States: Society of Photo Optical.	
2	Liang, R. (2013). Biomedical Optical Imaging Technologies: Design and Applications. Germany: Springer Berlin Heidelberg.	
<b>Reference Books</b>		
1	Fujimoto, J. G., Farkas, D. (2009). Biomedical Optical Imaging. United Kingdom: Oxford University Press, USA.	



# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade  
Anand Nagar, Krishnankoll - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C
216BME4182	PROSTHETIC SCIENCE	3	0	0	0	3

Prerequisite: Nil	Syllabus revision: NA
-------------------	-----------------------

Course Category: HonorElective	Course Type: Theory
--------------------------------	---------------------

### Course description

This course introduces the technologically advanced solution to improve the mobility of lower limb amputees.

### Course outcomes: On successful completion of the course the students will be able to

<b>CO1</b>	Understand the general issues with motor control and coordinated movements.
<b>CO2</b>	Design and develop hydraulic power and control system.
<b>CO3</b>	Model and simulate biologically inspired systems.
<b>CO4</b>	Design and develop the below- and above-knee prostheses.
<b>CO5</b>	Conduct experiments to evaluate the prosthetic leg.

<b>CO</b>	<b>PO</b>	<b>PSO</b>
-----------	-----------	------------

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1	M	M											M			
2	H	H	M			L							H	H		

3	H	H	M		L									H	H		
4	H	H	M			L								H	H		
5	H	H			L										H		

*H - High, M - Medium, L - Low*

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>Human motor system</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
---------------	---------------------------	-----------------

Human motor control, Motor redundancy and optimization, Adaptability of the human motor system, Motor memory and learning, Postural control, Biomechanical analysis of movement - Human movement transition from sitting to climbing, Kinematic analysis of the above-knee prosthetic device, Simulation of climbing various types of stairs.

<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>Hydraulic power and control system</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
---------------	---	-----------------

Parameter definition and design of the hydraulic linear actuator for mechanization of the above-knee prosthesis, constructive concept of a linear actuator, global hydraulic system for linear actuators, Power supply selection for hydraulic power unit, Hydraulic control of an intelligent active robotic prosthesis.

<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>Prosthetic modelling and simulation</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
---------------	--	-----------------

General procedure for simulations, Modelling biologically inspired systems, Analytical model of the above-knee prosthesis, Model of hydraulic actuator for knee and ankle joints, Modelling of the DC engine, Robotic manipulator control techniques, Robust control theory based on the passivity principle, Simulation results of the dynamic model and controller.

<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>Prosthetic design and prototype development</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
---------------	--	-----------------

SmartLeg overview, Artificial foot, Prototype development, Experimental investigation into the kinematics of the above-knee prosthesis, Motion analysis and finite element analysis, Foot pressure research, Dynamics-based action recognition for motor intention prediction.

<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>Experimental validation of the prosthetic leg</b>	<b>Hours: 9</b>
---------------	--	-----------------

Adaptive changes in motor patterns, Testing of the hydraulic actuator, Measurements on subjects with and without amputation, Testing the first prototype with actuated knee and ankle joints, Prototype with actuated knee and ankle joints.

<b>Total Lecture hours</b>		<b>45</b>
----------------------------	--	-----------

<b>Text Books</b>
-------------------

1	Jelacic, Zlata, RemzoDedic, and HarisDindo. <i>Active Above-Knee Prosthesis: A Guide to a Smart Prosthetic Leg</i> . Academic Press, 2020.
<b>Reference Books</b>	
1	Taktak, Azzam, et al., eds. <i>Clinical engineering: a handbook for clinical and biomedical engineers</i> . Academic Press, 2019.





# KALASALINGAM

## ACADEMY OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)



Under sec. 3 of UGC Act 1956. Accredited by NAAC with "A" Grade  
Anand Nagar, Krishnankoll - 626126. Srivilliputtur (Via), Virudhunagar (Dt), Tamil Nadu | info@kalasalingam.ac.in | www.kalasalingam.ac.in

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	X	C										
216BME4181	ORTHOTIC SCIENCE	3	0	0	0	3										
Prerequisite: Nil		Syllabus revision: NA														
Course Category: Honor Elective		Course Type: Theory														
<b>Course description</b>																
This course aims at designing of various mobility aids for patient with disabilities and gait analysis.																
<b>Course outcomes:</b> On successful completion of the course the students will be able to																
<b>CO1</b>	Understand the Anatomic and Biomechanical Principles Related to Orthotic Provision and Identify the tools, techniques and processes in design of orthotics.															
<b>CO2</b>	Identify the components and fabrication process for prototyping the hand and upper extremity.															
<b>CO3</b>	Understand the design principles of foot orthoses.															
<b>CO4</b>	Identify the components required for the design of lower limb orthoses.															
<b>CO5</b>	Discuss the components required to build special purpose orthoses.															
<b>CO</b>	<b>PO</b>											<b>PSO</b>				
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1	M	M											M			

2	M	M													M			
3	M	M													M			
4	M	M													M			
5	M	M													M			

*H - High, M - Medium, L - Low*

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>Foundations of Orthotics</b>													<b>Hours: 12</b>			
<p>Foundations of Orthotics - Definition of Splint and Orthosis, Characteristics of an Ideal Orthosis, Occupation - Based Orthotic Intervention, <b>Materials and Technology for Orthotic Science</b> - Orthotic Processes, Tools and Techniques, Anatomic and Biomechanical Principles Related to Orthotic Provision, Clinical Examination and Implications for Orthotic Intervention, Clinical Reasoning for Orthotic Fabrication.</p>																	
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>Orthoses in the Management of Hand Dysfunction</b>													<b>Hours: 9</b>			
<p>Orthoses for the Wrist, Thumb Immobilization, Hand Immobilization, Elbow and Forearm Immobilization, Orthotics for the Fingers. Mobilization Orthoses - Types of Mobilization Orthoses, Biomechanical Principles, Common Features of Mobilization Orthoses, Technical Tips for Dynamic Orthotic Provision, Materials and Equipment for a Dynamic Orthosis, Precautions for a Mobilization (Dynamic) Orthosis, Clinical Considerations for Mobilization Orthoses.</p>																	
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>Foot Orthoses</b>													<b>Hours: 9</b>			
<p>History of the Functional Foot Orthosis, Triplanar Structure of the Foot, Function of the Foot in Gait, Biomechanical Examination, Non-Weight-Bearing Open Chain Examination, Static Weight-Bearing Closed Kinetic Chain Examination, Functional Foot Orthoses, Goals of Orthotic Intervention, Measurement and Fabrication, Managing Rearfoot Deformity, Managing Forefoot Deformity, Orthotic Checkout and Troubleshooting, Controversy With Root's Paradigm, Orthoses and Lower Extremity Function.</p>																	
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>Lower Extremity Orthoses</b>													<b>Hours: 12</b>			
<p>Biomechanics of the hip, knee, and ankle, Biomechanics of the foot, Shoes and shoe modifications, Ankle-foot orthoses, Knee-ankle-foot orthoses - controlling the knee, Knee orthoses, Hip orthoses, Hip-knee-ankle-foot orthoses, Compound orthoses.</p>																	
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>Special Purpose Orthoses</b>													<b>Hours: 12</b>			

**Orthoses for Spinal Dysfunction** - Anatomy and Biomechanics, The Three-Column Concept, Scoliosis - Types of braces. Orthoses for the Pediatric Population. Lower limb orthoses for persons who have had a stroke. Knee orthoses for sports-related disorders.

<b>Total Lecture hours</b>	<b>45</b>
----------------------------	-----------

**Text Books**

<b>1</b>	Chui, Kevin C., et al. <i>Orthotics and Prosthetics in Rehabilitation E-Book</i> . Elsevier Health Sciences, 2019.
<b>2</b>	Coppard, Brenda M., and Helene Lohman. <i>Introduction to Orthotics E-Book: A Clinical Reasoning and Problem-Solving Approach</i> . Elsevier Health Sciences, 2019.
<b>3</b>	Hsu, John D., John Michael, and John Fisk. <i>AAOS Atlas of orthoses and assistive devices e-book</i> . Elsevier Health Sciences, 2008.

**Reference Books**

<b>1</b>	Werd, Matthew B., E. Leslie Knight, and Paul R. Langer, eds. <i>Athletic footwear and orthoses in sports medicine</i> . New York: Springer, 2010.
----------	---